TOP BEST MOCKS

COMPUTER STUDIES

Source Mr Isaboke 0714497530

From 20 Best performing Schools and Counties

Paper 1 & 2 (With Answers)

"The Bridge to Success"

	CONTENT
1. ALLIANCE HIGH	

3. PRECIOUS BLOOD

2. MANGU

- 4. MOI GIRLS ELDORET
- 5. KAPSABET BOYS
- 6. BAHATI GIRLS
- 7. KABARAK HIGH
- 8. SACHO HIGH
- 9. STRATHMORE SCHOOL
- 10. ALLIANCE GIRLS
- 11. FRIENDS SCHOOL KAMUSINGA
- 12. MOI GIRLS NAIROBI
- 13. KENYA HIGH
- 14. MARANDA SCHOOL
- 15. NAIROBI SCHOOL

451/1 **COMPUTER STUDIES** PAPER 1 (THEORY)

TIME: 2 ½ HOURS

ALLIANCE BOYS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL **AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016**

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1. Write your name and index number in the spaces provides above
- Sign and write the date of examination in the spaces provided 2.
- This paper contains two section: Section A and B. 3.

- 4. Answer all questions in section A.
- 5. Answer question 16 (Compulsory) and any other *THREE* questions in section *B*.
- 6. All answers should be written in the spaces provided in the question paper

FOR EXAMINER'S USE ONLY.

SECTION	QUESTION	CANDIDATE SCORE
Α	1-15	
В	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
TOTAL SCORE		

1.	Differentiate between	Core 2 Duo and Quad Core processors in terms of internal
	architecture	(2mks)

- 2 (a) Explain why Gas Plasma displays are preferable to LCD monitors in entertainment and social places (1mk)
- (b) State **three** advantages of LED over incandescent and fluorescent illuminating devices. (3mks)
- 3. Most distributions of Linux operating system are available to users under General Public Licence (GPL)
 - (a) Explain the meaning of GPL

(1mk)

(b) State **four** examples of Linux distributions available under GPL

(2mks)

4. Differentiate between compatibility and interoperability in relation to computer software and hardware.

(2mks)

- 5. (a) Define the term "system registry" (1mk)
 - (b) State **three** causes of system registry failure (3mks)
- 6. Explain how you would unfreeze a computer running windows which has stopped responding to commands (3mks)
- 7. List **four** circumstances under which a user may use the Save As Command instead of the Save Command (2mks)
 - 8. State **four** problems that may occur during printing and how to solve them. (4mks)

9. Highlight three Acts of Parliament or laws that govern the use of ICT in Kenya (3mks) 10. Work out the following $1110.101_2 - 101.01_2$ (a) (2mks) Convert EFE₁₆ into decimal form (b) State **four** operations you would undertake to safeguard data integrity 11. (2mks) 12. (a) What is system implementation (1mk) (b) State **three** activities that are done during system implementation (3mks) 13. Differentiate between a router and a gateway. (2mks) 14. Define the following terms (2mks) (a) Teletext: (b) Videotext: List three types of job opportunities that are available in the field of computer 15. hardware (3mks)

SECTION B (60MKS)

Answer question 16 and any other three questions from this section

- 16 Design a flowchart for a simple program that can be used to categorize people according to age. If the person is above or equal 18 years, output "Adult" otherwise "Young" output (8mks)
 - (b) What is the difference between looping and selection. (2mk)
 - Name the stage of program development cycle when: (c)
 - A user guide would be written (2mks) (i)
 - A programmer dry-run the code (ii)
 - System charts would be drawn (iii)
 - Staff training is done (iv)
- A school has decided to network its computers so that it can distribute information 17. over a local intranet. The school also intends to connect the local network to the internet.
- (a) Describe three different topologies that could be used to network the computers (6mks)
- The various services are to be provided by servers. Briefly describe the (b) provided by services (6mks)
 - (i) Print server
 - (ii) Internet server
 - (ii) Intranet server
 - (c) Electronic mail (E-mail) is very popular. Explain how you would prepare and (3mks) send a message using e-mail.
- 18. (a) Explain how you can defend your files from the following risks (8mks)
 - Fire in the computer (i)
 - Hackers (ii)
 - (iii) Virus attack
 - Disgruntled ex-employees (iv)
- Differentiate between private data and confidential data (4mks (b)

- (c) List **three** sources of viruses (3mks)

 19. Describe the following careers in the computing field (3mks)
 - (a) Computer Engineers
 - (b) Software Engineers
 - © Computer Technician
 - (d) Identify any **three** duties of an information system manager (3mks)
 - (c) Giving an example, mention **three** categories of places where you can advance your computer skills after sitting for your K.C.S.E

(3mks)

- (d) Mention any **four** formatting features used in Ms Word Application (3mks)
- (e) Define the term electronic spreadsheet (1mk)
- (f) Explain the following terms as used in MS Excel spread sheet package (3mks)
 - (i) Range
 - (ii) What if analysis
 - (iii) Automatic recalculation
- 20 (a) Compute the value of x in the following expressions (4mks)
 - (i) $24.35_{10} =$
 - (i) $6AB_H = X_{10}$ (2mks)
 - (b) Using twos complements compute the following using 8 bits 20_{10} 25_{10} (6mks)
 - (c) Write these abbreviations in full text

(3mks)

- (i) BCD
- (ii) EBCDIC
- (iii) ASCII

ALLIANCE BOYS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

Paper 2

(a) Create a database in the floppy disk named BORA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE. (2mks)

- (b) Create a table with the following fields using appropriate data types: Adm No, First Name, Last Name, Course, Date of Admission and Completed. Set Adm No as a Primary key .Save it as STUDENTS DETAILS (6mks)
- (c) Create a Columnar form that would be used to enter data into STUDENTS DETAILS and save it as STUDENTS DATA ENTRY. (2mks)
- (d) Use the above form to enter the following data into the database. (6mks)

Adm No.	First name	Last name	Course	DOA	Completed
3224	John	Flora	IMIS	12/01/2010	Yes
4455	Mary	Mutua	Accounts	24/12/2009	Yes
6677	Benard	Maingi	French	15/5/2010	No
7760	David	Naja	IMIS	0./04/2010	No
2312	Evy	Danson	French	23/8/2009	Yes
6547	Joy	Kelly	IMIS	4/3/2010	No
6579	Mwangi	Sam	IMIS	18/4/2010	No

- (e) Create a table named 'FEE PAYMENT' in the same database to contain Adm No, Fee Paid and Receipt No. (5mks)
- (f) Link STUDENTS DETAILS table to FEE PAYMENT table. (2mks)
- (g) Enter the following details directly into the FEE PAYMENT table.

(2mks)

Adm No.	Fee paid	Receipt number
3224	12000	100
4455	30000	121
6677	30000	152
7760	25000	134
2312	30000	145
6547	23000	124
6579	30000	150

- (h) Create a query to display the following details: Adm no, First name, Last name, Fee paid.
 - Save as FEE PAID. (5mks)

 (i) Display a list showing the Last name and the Fee balance for all students who owe the college over 10,000/= given that the total fees for each course is 30,000. Save as

SEND HOME. (5mks)

- (j) Certificates are to be given only those who have completed their course and have paid the full amount. Create a query, having the Adm No, First name, Last name and course for all students to be awarded the certificates. Save as GRADUANTS.

 (5mks)
- (k) Prepare reports for STUDENTS DETAILS, FEE PAYMENT, FEE PAID, SEND HOME,

GRADUANTS.

(I) Print the reports in (I) above.

(5mks) (5mks)

QUESTION 2: (50MKS)

PK is new transportation company. The managing director would like to produce an advert to enable him to reach out to local towns.

a). Prepare a publication layout with the following specification:

(i) Paper size A4 (ii) Orientation Portrait

(iii) Number of pages 1

(iv) Margins 0.5 inches all round

(v) Create column guides to subdivide the page into two columns

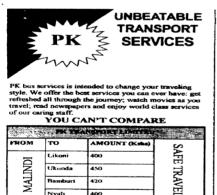
(vi) Space between columns 0.3 inches (6mks)

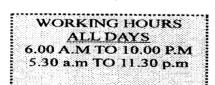
b). Produce the publication as shown in the sample. All the text are in **Times New Roman** size **12** except.

(a)	PK in the logo	Size 28
(b)	Unbeatable	Size 20
(c)	You can't compare	Size 14
(d)	Working hours	Size 22

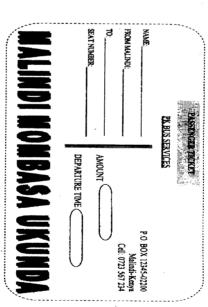
(e) Passenger Ticket shading is **Accent 4**

(f) Fill pattern for working hours is **5%** (44mks)





Our offices
Arc situated at Keron centre
Along Kwale road near Kuwaka shop



SAMPLE

MANG'U HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

451/1

COMPUTER STUDIES

PAPER 1

(Theory)

TIME 21/2 HOURS.

SECTION A: (40 MARKS)

Answer ALL the questions in this section

<u>Ans</u> l	ver AL	<u>L the questions in this section</u>	
1. State	e the te i) ii) Iii iv)	echnology used in the following computer generations 4 th generation: 1 st generation:)2 nd generation: 3 rd generation:	(2mks)
2.	,	line two areas that should be considered when categorizing so	oftware.(1mk)
3.		State any three disadvantages of a magnetic diskette.	,
(3mks)		The state of the s	
4.	a)	Define the data processing.	(1mk)
	b)	Explain two characteristics of good information.	(2mks)
5	Ďist	inguish between data verification and data validation.	(2mks)
6.	Desc	cribe the following menu tools as used in Ms. Word	(2mks)
	i)	Print layout:	
	ii)	Web layout:	
7.	Defi	ne the following terms as used in mail merging	(4mks)
	i)	Main document:	
	ii)	Data source	
8.	a)	Difference between real –time system and online systems.	
	b)	Explain how information and communication technology ha	s contributed to
teacl	hing	and learning in schools.	(2mks)
9.	a)	State the use of the following network devices.	(2mks)
	i)	Network interface cards	
	ii)	Routers	
	iii)	Distinguish between thinnet and thicknet coaxial cables.	(2mks)
10.		vert (111.010 ₂) to decimal number. (3mk	,
11.		lain the type of errors that are likely to exist in a program?	(4mks)
12.		e three ways in which ICT can be used in industrial control.	(3mks)
13.	State	e two reasons why it is necessary to have well connected and computer lab	proper cables in a
(2mk	(s)		

- 14. What do you understand by the term '**soft system"** in a system development? (1mk)
- 15. What is a relational database

(1mk)

Answer SECTION B (60 MARKS)

question 16 and any other THREE questions from this section in the spaces provided

16. Mumias sugar company pays casual employees based on the number of hours worked as follows

Less than 10 hours @ khs.100/= per hour

Up to 15 hours @ khs150/= per hour

More than 15 hours @khs200/= /per hour

- a) Write a pseudo code to input the name, rate hours worked. The pseudo code should output the name, hours worked and the wage paid.

 (6mks)
 - b) Draw a flowchart for the above pseudo code . (5mks)
 c) Write brief notes on structured programming (4mks)
- 17 a) List **four** characteristics of a system (2mks)

b) Give any **three** circumstances that may make an organization to develop a new information system (3mks)

c) Study the spreadsheet below and answer the questions that follow

	A	В	С	D
1	WESTLINK C	300KS		
	CENTRE			
2	TITLE	PRICE	NO. SOLD	COST
3	Computer longhorn book2	320	25	
4	Visual basic (6) turbo	820	21	
5	Computer longhorn book4	350	100	
6	Computer science	900	12	
7	Computer Applications	845	36	
8	Computer hardware	1250	10	
9	Computer software	1250	27	
10				

- i) Write down the formula used to find the price of the cheapest book.(1mk)
- ii) Write down the formula used to determine the total sales for the book titled' computer applications

(1mk)

- iii) Write down the formula used determine the average price of the all books (2mks)
- d) State any **four** advantages of using an electronic spreadsheet as compared to traditional spreadsheet (2mks)
 - e) Differentiate between a column chart and a bar chart as used in spreadsheets (4mks)
 - f) Define the term gutter in relation to column setting in DTP (1mk)
- 18. a) Name and describe four main application areas of artificial intelligence in ICT (12mks)
 - b) State **three** advantages of automated production in manufacturing industries (3mks)
- a) Describe any **two** roles of the following career opportunities in the ICT field. (8mks)
 - i) Systems analyst

- ii) Information system manager
- iii) Network administrator
- iv) Computer trainer
- b) Distinguish between a primary key and a foreign key as used in DBMS.

(2mks)

c) What do the term header and footer mean?

(2mks)

d) What do you understand by the terms attenuation and baseband signal.

(2mks)

20. a) Define the following terms.

(3mks)

- i) Record
- ii) File
- iii) Database
- b) i) List any **three** ways of dealing with a virus on a computer. (3mks)
 - ii) Explain the functions performed by

(2mks)

- a) The control unit
- b) Arithmetic and logic unit (ALU)
- c) Convert the 522⁸ to its base 10 equivalent

(2mks)

d) Using long division methods convert 67₁₀ into binary.

(2mks)

e) Outline **three** disk management activities.

(3mks)

MANG'U HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

Paper 2

Answer the questions

1. The information below was extracted from CMC vehicle selling business

Buyer	Buyer	Buyer	Vehicle	Vehicle	Vehicle	Vehicle	Buyer	Amount
Name	Address	Town	Reg NO	Туре	Make	price	Number	paid
peter	254	Nakuru	KAJ 001	Matatu	Nissan	1200000	B001	800000
john	678	Eldoret	KAJ 002	Bus	Mazda	2400000	B002	2000000
Ken	963	Nairobi	KAJ 003	Saloon	Toyota	800000	B003	600000
Peter	147	Nakuru	KAJ 004	Pick up	Peugeot	1000000	B004	700000
Roy	456	Bungoma	KAJ 005	Lorry	Isuzu	3000000	B005	2000000
Glen	789	Webuye	KAJ 006	Pick up	Toyota	1800000	B006	1600000
John	678	Eldoret	KAJ 007	Bus	Scania	7500000	B002	7500000
Ken	963	Nairobi	KAJ 008	Matatu	Toyota	1300000	B003	1300000
Phillip	159	Kisumu	KAJ 009	Saloon	Nissan	900000	B007	900000
Peter	254	Nakuru	KAJ 010	Pick up	Isuzu	1500000	B001	1200000
Ken	357	Kisumu	KAJ	Saloon	Peugeot	700000	B008	700000

			011					
Glen	789	Webuye	KAJ	Bus	Isuzu	10000000	B006	9500000
			012					
Peter	147	Nakuru	KAJ	Matatu	Nissan	2700000	B004	2700000
			013					

- a) Create a database file named CMC (2 marks)
- b) Using the information in the table, create a table to hold vehicle detail and another to hold buyer details. Name them **tblvehicle** and **tblbuyer** respectively (4 marks)
- c) Enforce referential integrity between two tables. (2 marks)
- d) Create different input screen for each table, giving them appropriate title. Name them **frmvehicle** and **frmbuyer**. Use them to enter data into the tables. (12 marks)
- e) Display a report only showing the details of the buyers who have cleared paying for the vehicle. Name the report **rptcleared** with "CLEARED BUYERS" as the title of the report.

 (10 marks)
- f) Using the two tables create an outlined report showing the customer details, the total amount paid by each customer and the total amount received by CMC during this time. Name the report **rptnilbal** and the title as 'SUMMARY REPORT PER BUYER.' (8 marks)
- g) Create a query to display the vehicle details with balances of less than 500,000 but not less than 300,000. Name the query as **qrymidbal.** (7marks)
- h) Create a report showing the vehicle type, the total sales for each type and the grand total. (3 marks)
- i) Print **tblvehicle**, **tblbuyer**, **rptcleared**, **and rptnilbal** and **qrymidbal** landscape orientation with footers being your last name and index number at the centre of the page. (2 marks)

2. Use a spreadsheet to manipulate data in the table below.

Adm. NO	Name	Stream	Comp	Art	Bus	Eng	Mat	STUDENT MEAN	RANK
C001	Barasa	Н	56	45	36	56	26		
C002	Wangila	K	58	57	90	54	23		

C003	Wafula	Н	48	56	54	45	25	
C004	Wanjala	K	78	95	78	46	24	
C005	Kerubo	Н	49	86	68	35	52	
C006	Akinyi	K	56	45	25	63	54	
C007	Odhiambo	Н	75	78	45	65	56	
C008	Okunyuku	K	89	69	65	53	51	
C009	Nekesa	Н	69	58	45	54	52	
C010	Simiyu	Н	85	46	78	52	53	
	TOTAL							
	TOTAL	FOR H						
	TOTAL	FOR K						

- Enter the data in all bordered worksheet and auto fit all columns. Save the a) workbook as mark1 (15 mks)
- b) Find the total marks for each subject (3 mks)
- Find total for each subject per stream using a function. (5 mks) c)
- Find mean mark for each student using a function (5 mks) d)
- Rank every student in descending order using the mean e) (5 mks)
- f) Create a well labeled colum chart on a different sheet to show the mean mark of every student. Save the workbook as mark2. (7 mks)
- Using mark1, use subtotals to find the average mark for each subject per g) Save the workbook as mark3 stream. (7 mks)
- (3 mks) h) Print mark1, mark2, and the chart

PRECIOUS BLOOD KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

451/1 COMPUTER STUDIES Paper 1 (THEORY) Time 2 ½ HOURS

SECTION A (40 MKS)

	<u>SECTION A (40 MICS)</u>						
	<u>Answ</u>	ver ALL the questions in this section					
	1.	Define the following terms	(4mks)				
		(i) Multiplexing					
		(ii) Baseband signal					
	2.	Explain the difference between digital signal and analog signal in date	ta				
comm	unicat	ntion					
(2mks	s)						
	3.	List down Four types of computer viruses	(2mks)				
	4.	Define the following terms as used in disk management					
		(i) Partitioning	(1mk)				
		•	(1mk)				
	5.	Explain the following terms as they are used in internet	` ,				
			(1mk)				
		• • •	(1mk)				
			(1mk)				
	6.	State Three ways in which your school librarian can use a computer	` '				
	7.	Distinguish between simulation and virtual reality	(2mks)				
	8.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(3mks)				
	9.	(a) One of the challenges that computer organizations face is un	` '				
access	S						
		to computer systems. Distinguish between logical access and	d physical				
access	S.		(2mks)				
		(b) State One way in which each of the types of unauthorized acc	cess to computer				
		systems can be controlled.	(2mks)				
	10.	Give Two possible ways of fitting the document in one page	(2mks)				
	11.	Differentiate between real time processing and batch processing give	ing examples				
where			,				
		each could be used	(2mks)				
	12.	Give Two advantages of an electronic spreadsheet over traditional a	` '				
sheet		·	(2mks)				
331	13.	List Four E-mail services (2mks)	` '				
	14.	State any Three advantages of simulation in training (3mks)					
	15.	Suggest Two possible causes of data and program loss in computer					
		caggest 1110 peccipie cadece of data and program loss in compater	(2.1110)				

SECTION B (60 MARKS)

Answer question 16 and any other THREE questions in this section Jane is a landlord and she rents houses for Ksh.2500 per month. A customer 16. (a) is awarded a 5% discount if he/she pays rent for over six months in advance. Currently, Jane has ten rental houses which are fully occupied. Develop a pseudo code that can capture the rent payment for all the ten tenants and calculates the total paid and the total discount awarded. amount (7mks) Draw a flowchart for the above algorithms (b) (5mks) Program documentation is writing of support materials explaining the (c) program. State **Three** types of program documentation (3mks)

17. Define the term 'Data integrity' (2mks) (a)

Give **Three** ways in which one would curb threat to data integrity (3mks) (b)

Explain the following electronic data processing modes giving relevant (c)

examples

Where they are used.

(i) Real time processing (2mks)

Distributed data processing (ii)

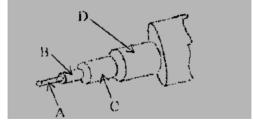
(2mks)

(d) Give **Three** components of a computer based information system

(3mks)

(e) Computer hardware is categorized according to the types of operations it performs. List **Three** operations. (3mks)

18. Study the diagram below and answer the questions that follow.



(a) (i) Name the above cable as used in data communication media

(1mk)

Name the parts labeled A, B, C and D (ii)

(4mks)

(iii) Highlight any **Three** advantages of the above cable.

(3mks)

(b) (i) What is an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) (2mks)

Explain **Two** functions of UPS (ii)

(2mks)

is

(2mks) (c) Give **Two** advantages of sound output devices

Why are CD-ROM and CD-R referred to as WORM? (1mk) (ii)

Information and Communication Technology is relatively a new area of study which 19.

advancing. Due to this reason, everyone is expected to keep a breast with the trend of information and Communication Technology (ICT) changing

a) (i) Explain how ICT has affected employment

(3mks)

- (ii) Explain **Two** health problems that have resulted from prolonged use of computers (4mks)
- (b) (i) What is artificial neural network? (2mks)
 - (ii) Give **Two** features (artributes) of neural networks.

(2mks)

- (c) Explain characteristics of a system
 - (i) Holistic thinking

(2mks)

(ii) System entropy

(2mks)

20. (a) (i) Distinguish between a system analyst and a programmer (2mks)

(ii) List **Two** types of job opportunities that are available in the field of computer hardware. (2mks

(b) Highlight any **Two** factors you would consider before enrolling for an ICT

course

in a college. (2mks)

(c) Give **Two** disadvantages of observation when used in fact finding.

(2mks)

(d) Explain the following changeover strategies

(i) Parallel changeover (2mks)(ii) Phased changeover (2mks)

(e) Explain briefly each of the following in data security.

(i) Firewalls (1mk)
(ii) Data encryption (1mk)

(iii) Sabotage (1mk)

PRECIOUS BLOOD KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

Paper 2

ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS

1. Mwangaza Training College offers Three courses to students. A student sits for three exams

every semester, each exam marked out of 100. The students must have been enrolled first.

The following is sample data collected from the college database **Courses**

Course	Course description	Tuition fees
D-SECT	Secretarial Diploma	Kshs.15,000
D-INT	Diploma in IT	Kshs.18,000
D-ACCT	Diploma in Accounting	Kshs.16,500

Students enrollment

Student ID	St name	Sex	Date enrolled	Course code
SECT-	Gladys Cherop	Female	12/05/2011	D-SECT

01				
INT -	James	Male	16/05/2011	D-INT
03	Mucheru			
ACC -	Peter Marangi	Male	18/05/2011	D-ACCT
04				
SECT -	Jane Kamene	Female	17/05/2011	D-SECT
06				

Exams offered

Exam code	Ex name
01	Opener
02	Midterm
03	Endterm

Exam performance

Exam performance								
Exam	Student ID	Exam code	Semester	Score				
record no								
1	SECT - 01	01	2	75				
2	INT - 03	02	2	80				
3	ACCT - 04	01	2	65				
4	SECT - 01	02	2	70				
5	ACCT - 04	02	2	60				
6	INT - 03	01	2	68				
7	SECT - 01	03	2	78				
8	INT - 03	03	2	74				
9	ACCT - 04	03	2	66				

NB:- A course can be enrolled by many students and a student can do many exams. exam can also be done by many students as shown in exam performance

One table.

Required

- (a) Create a database file called Mwangaza College and save it. (2mks)
- (b) Create a table structure for each of the four tables, setting most appropriate

the primary key and choosing the most appropriate data type for each field

(12mks)

- (c) Relate the four tables as required to have one to many relationships
- (4mks)
 (d) Create a data entry form for each table (8mks)
- (e) Using the forms, populate the tables with the records (8mks)
- (f) Query the tables to show Stname, Coursedescription. Exname, Exrecordno

and

field as

score for all students who scored greater than 70. Save the query as high (5mks)

(g) Create a grouped report that displays every student's details and his or her

exam

Performance as follows;

Student details - Stname, StudentID, Coursedescription.

Exam performance – Exname, Score, Average score. Save the report as

performance

score

report

(h) Print Exam performance table in landscape, high score query in portrait and performance Report in portrait orientation.

(6mks)

2. Excel school ordered computer accessories and the following suppliers provided the following As illustrated below.

	Α	В	С	D
1	Name	Item Sold	Amount	Date
2	Joseph	Mouse	200.00	2/11/2011
3	Peter	System unit	5,000.00	3/11/2011
4	Tony	Keyboard	200.00	4/11/2011
5	Mike	CD Writer	2,000.00	5/11/2011
6	Joseph	Computer1	2,000.00	6/11/2011
		System		
7	Peter	Mouse	200.00	7/11/2011
8	Tony	Mouse	200.00	8/11/2011
9	Mike	System Unit	2,500.00	9/11/2011
10	Joseph	Keyboard	200.00	10/11/2011
11	Peter	CD writer	3,000.00	11/11/2011
12	Tony	Computer	5,400.00	12/11/2011
		System		
13	Mike	Mouse	200.00	13/11/2011
14	Joseph	System Unit	3,000.00	14/11/2011
15	Peter	Keyboard	200.00	15/11/2011
16	6 Tony CD Writer		2,500.00	16/11/2011
17	Mike	Computer	6,000.00	17/11/2011
		system		

- (a) Enter the data shown into a spreadsheet and save it (the workbook) as Excel. (11mks)
 - (b) Copy the content of Sheet 1 to Sheet 2 into the exact position and rename it as New price.

Insert a new row after the Amount row and label it "New price". The suppliers of the items decided to, increase all their items by 20%. Enter the percentage into cell A18. Using absolute referencing, calculate the New price of each of the items in the "New price" column. (7mks)

(c) Copy the content of Sheet 1 to Sheet 3 and rename it as Subtotals. Using subtotals sheet

- (d) Using the subtotals sheet, Create a column graph (bar graph) to compare the total cost of
 - all items bought from each supplier. The x-axis should be labeled as "Names" and the
 - y-axis "cost items'. Each bar should display a total value it represents on top of it and the
 - supplier's Name below it. The title of the graph should read, SUPPLIERS COMPARISON
 - TOTALS. Place the graph on a new sheet and rename the sheet as BAR GRAPH (8mks)
- (e) Insert a new sheet into the workbook. Rename this sheet as "Filtered". Open the subtotals
 - sheet. Filter the records of all suppliers whose New price is greater than or equal to 6000
 - or less than 250. Copy the results onto the "Filtered" sheet. (6mks)
- (f) Open sheet 1. Restrict all the cells in the Amount column to allow entry of amounts between 0 and 6000. A message, "Input amount <= 6000" should be displayed whenever
- a cell is selected. In case of an invalid entry, the message, "Amount >6000", should be
 - displayed. Put an inside and outside border on data on sheet 1.
- (5mks)
- (g) Put the sheet name as the header and your name. School and index number as footer
 - for every sheet in your workbook. Save your work on a removable storage media and print ALL the worksheets

MOI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL – ELDORET KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

451/1

COMPUTER STUDIES

Paper 1

11.

Time: 2 Hours

Answers ALL the questions in this section in the spaces provided. 1. One function of an operating system is to control computer resources. State four resources under operating system control (2 marks) a). Define the term plotter (2 marks) 2. b). List two types of plotters (1 mark) 3. Explain the following terms as used in the word processing (4 marks) a). indentina Alignment b). c). Foot note d). Endnote 4. List three application areas of artificial intelligence. (3 marks) 5. Differentiate between COM ports and LPT ports. (2 marks) 6. List three factors to consider when deciding on the choice of an electronic data processing method. (3 marks) 7. Ventilation is an important practice in the computer lab because it enhances proper circulation of air. Outline three ways in which air is regulated in the computer (3 marks) room. 8. List **four** advantages of optical disks over floppy diskettes (4 Marks) What does the following control measures against computer crime involve? (4 marks 9.) Audit trail a). b). Data encryption Log files c). **Passwords** d). 10. List four examples of flat panel displays (2 marks)

Define the term mail merging

(2

marks))			- 5			
12.			Name	two files that are created in mail	merging process		
(2 mark 13. decided conside	v d		•	sing computers for his school the sult an expert. As a computer stu	•	•	
CONSIDE	ziali	0115				(2 marks)	
14. marks)			Name	four methods used in data mana	igement on a workshe	et	(2
15.		ist fo	ur forr	atting techniques used in excel.		(2 marks)	
			(60 MA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
				and An y other three questions			
16. marks		a).	Study	the pseudocode below and desig	ın a flowchart for the ı	oseudocod	e. (8
•		Set	t total t	o zero			
		Set	t grade	counter to one			
		Wh	ile gra	le counter is less or equal to ten			
		-		next grade			
				ext grade into total			
				the grade counter			
				iss average to the total divided by	y ten		
		Prii		lass average.	- a tha neasurana fae are		(2
,	marl	ka)	b).	Describe three methods of testir	ng the program for err	Ors.	(3
	Hall	KS)	c).	List down four selection control	s used in writing a pro	ogram (2 r	narke)
	_		d)	Outline four benefits of modulari		•	(2
	marl	. 1	•			10	
17	(a).		rt the following numbers of their	decimal equivalent	(6 n	narks)
		,	11.01 11.10				
		,					
	h	o).		e four ways in which data integrit	v may be maintained	(4 r	narks)
		;).		ss four advantages of using ques	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	`	(4
r	marl	•				g	(-
		d).	What	s the role of a recycle bin in Ms. \	Word?	(1r	nark)
18.		a).	List th	ree advantages of fibre optic cab	les		(3
r	marl	ks)					
).		ntiate between static RAM and d	•	•	narks)
	C	:).		be the following types of queries	found in Ms. Access	(3 n	narks)
			i).	Update			
			ii). :::\	Append query			
	_	1/	iii). Dietin	Make table query	nd object code	(1 r	narks)
		d). e).		juish between source program ai juish between a mouse pointer a		•	nark)
19.		.).	a)	Outline four major ways the com	•	•	
enforce	e ao	od	ω)		on user of the compar		
(4 mark	•					,	
•	•	o).	Ident	fy four major categories of data h	nandling process whic	ch make up	а
compu				-	-	·	

system (2 marks)

- c). Outline **four** contents of user manual that would help the user to rum the system with minimal guidance
- d). Distinguish between dynamic and static systems (2 marks)
- e). List **three** programming languages that can be used by web developers (3 marks)
- 20. a). Masai Teacher's college has decided to automate its library for effective services to the Students. Identify **four** methods they are likely to use to gather information during system development

(4 marks)

- b). Define the following terms in relation to internet (4 marks)
 - i). Downloading
 - ii). Hyperlink
 - iii). Web browsers
 - iv). Internet service providers
- c). Differentiate between sorting and filtering as used in electronic spreadsheet program (2 marks)
- d). Define the following terms (3 marks)
 - i). Spam mail
 - ii). Disk
- iii). On board modem
- e) Define the term WIMP as used in computing. (2 marks)

MOI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL – ELDORET KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 Paper 2

QUESTION 1

a). Type the following passage exactly as it appears in to a word processor and save is as A: DOCA

GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION & DATA

Geographical data is spatially reference data which can be displayed graphically as map images. That is the attitude of a location represented on a map. These data could be either quantitative (like elevation temperature) or qualitative (like land use in the location). In addition the attributes could be temporal. A lot of geographic attributes change with time of day, month, season, solar cycle and even over the ages. This information can be displayed on a map in for different forms.

(i) Point data : - This could represent the location of a city, a hospital, a police station etc

- (ii) Line data: Items normally represented on maps as a line include railway line, roads,
 - coastline. borderline, rivers etc
 - (iii) Polygon data: These represent the boarders of specific regions such as seas, countries, city etc
- (iv) Surface data: This is information over a region such as country, province, district, lake, ocean, forest e.t.c

Functionally GIS should at least consist of a geographical data process subsystem, geographical data analysis subsystem and **a** geographical information use subsystem, a geographical data analysis subsystem and a geographical information use subsystem.

A few examples of GIS users are land surveyors

Planners, resources forecasters and managers, public

Protection and security officers, property developers

And investors, education and transport managers

This list is expanding day by day as GIS systems are becoming more

affordable.

Hardware trends affecting GIS

The most important hardware activity that will affect GIS is cheapening or processor cost. With falling costs of the high speed microprocessors, Graphic workstations are now available for less than three thousand pounds sterling. This means that there are Graphic based computer systems being used by more and more users.(26 marks)

b). i) Search and replace the passage with word information except in all of those

occurrences in bold type face.

- ii) Capitalize the first character of all occurrences of the word geographical
- iii) Save the passage as A: DOCB

(6 m**arks)**

- c). i) Reformat the paragraph starting with 'A few examples " so that the left right margins are the same as those of the paragraph above it.
 - ii) Save the passage as A: DOCC

(6 marks)

- d). Re-order the section labeled (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) such that the original iii becomes (i), original (iv) becomes (ii), original (ii) becomes (iii) and original (i) becomes (iv) that order and retain the formatting style

 (6 marks)
- e). i). Change the paper orientation to landscape
 - ii). Save the passage as A: DOCD

(6 marks)

f). Print DOCA, DOCB, DOCC and DOCD

(6 marks)

QUESTION 2

Munjiru is a secretary for the Entrepreneurs Club. She has been told to use a database management system (DBMS) to help the club maintain records on the club's members. Perform the following operations just like Munjiru would

- a). i). Create a database table (or file) that has the following fields of data for each member last name, first name, membership number, date of registration, membership fee paid, age, telephone number and a memo field status(14 marks)
 - ii). Make the membership number record identifier (the primary key) (2 marks
 - iii). Index on membership number (2 marks)

b). Input the following data:

b). inj Last	First	Membershi	Date of	Membershi	Λαο	Telephon	Status
name	name	p number	registratio	p	Age	e	Status
Harrie	liaille	pridifibei	n	fee paid			
Munjiru	Margaret y	Yec/002	11.08.93	5000.00	45	573223	Fully Paid Founder member
Salim	Said	Yec//101	15.07.97	5000.00	50	568880	Fully paid Ordinary member
Kamau	John	Yec//007	01.01.96	2000.00	65	443311	Senior citizen Member with concessionar y rates
Onyango	Victor	Yec//031	10.02.96	4000.00	37	747419	Ordinary member to pay 1000.00
Ali	Majid	Yec//055	19.10.96	3500.00	32	720122	Ordinary member to pay 1500.00
Katiku	Peter	Yec//067	15.05.97	0.00	25	717100	Ordinary Member Defaulter
Korir	Kelvin	Yec//098	05.03.98	5000.00	38	767822	Ordinary member, fully paid
Wafula	Joyce	Yec//023	23.04.95	5000.00	43	500655	Ordinary member, fully paid
Kikoto	Mary	Yec//048	09.06.96	2000.00	28	543421	Temporary member for 6 months only
vijhu	machu	Yec//074	29.11.97	1000.00	55	811015	Honorary member

- c) i) Insert the fields that will accommodate Y for Yes and N for No
 - ii) Indicate in these new fields those membes who have paid more than sh. 4000.00 with Y otherwise N
 - iii) Save table as A: Club2
- d. i). Create a query that contains the fields Membership Number, Last Name, Date of

registration, Membership fee paid and status for all members who have paid less than sh. 4000.00 and registered after 15/4/1995 or are above 35 years of age

(8 marks)

- ii. Write on the paper provided the query expression you use (2 marks)
- iii. Save the query as A: clubQ (2 marks)
- e. i). Excluding the status field, create a report and give it the title:

ENTREPRENEURS

CLUB (10 marks

ii). Save the report as A: Club R (2 marks)

KAPSABET BOYS KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

451/1

COMPUTER STUDIES

Paper 1

(THEORY)

Time 2 ½ HOURS

SECTION A: (Answer ALL questions in this section)

1. State **three** reasons why it is difficult to control, detect and prevent computer crimes.

(3mks)

- 2. Explain the difference between ring and star network topology. (3mks)
- 3. State three factors that have led to slow growth of e-learning in Kenyan schools. (3mks)
- 4. a) What is virtual Reality? (1mk)
 - b) State <u>two</u> sensory devices used in virtual reality. (2mks)
- 5. Describe the meaning of the following terms as use in ICT. (3mks)
 - i) Protocol
 - ii) Gateway
 - iii) Band width
- 6. List down four features of user friendly program. (2mks)
- 7. Explain <u>two</u> reasons why computer uses binary numbers in data representation. (2mks)
- 8. List four types as courses in ICT offered at degree leven in Kenya. (2mks)
- 9. Different between sorting and filtering of data as used in spreadsheet. (2mks)
- 10. Distinguish between a system and an information system. (2mks)
- 11. Convert the following into binary
 - i) $76CD_{16}$ (2mks)
 - ii) 123₈ (2mks)
- 12. Distinguish between <u>DRAM</u> and <u>SRAM</u> memories. (2mks)
- 13. Outline the two types of twisted pain cables. (2mks)
- 14. a) State and explain one type of computer processing file. (2mks)
 - b) List three file organization methods. (3mks)
- 15. Mobile phones have becomes common ICT devices. List some of the powerful capabilities that come with some of the latest embedded operating systems in mobile phones.

(3mks)

KAPSABET BOYS KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

Paper 2

Type the text below as it is into a word processor software. (18mks)
 System development

For four purposes, the implementation process runs from the point when the systems design has been formally approved to the point when the new system

is in place, ready to be used. As mentioned above, a decision could have been made to acquire commercial software for implementing the new system. The following are the major activities which comprise the implementation process.

- (1) Develop detailed programming specifications
- (2) Develop test specifications and test data
- (3) Write computer programs
- (4) Test computer programs
- (5) User testing
- (6) File conversion
- (7) change over to the new system

Again, there is usually significant overlap among the above activities, For instance, file conversion may proceed while programs are being written. DECISION TABLE

A decision table allows an analyst to set out a clear way in what could be a confusing situation.

		1	2	3	4
Conditions	Purchaser is a member	T	T	F	F
	Purchaser exceeds Ksh. 1000	T	F	T	F
Actions	15% discount	1			
	10% discount		1		
	7% discount			1	
	No discount				1

b)

(i) Centre and underline the title.

(2mks)

(ii) Change font size of the headline to 25 pts.

(1mks)

- (iii) Change the case of the headline to Title case. (1mks)
- c) Insert this text as the page footer in Italic, "System development life cycle".

 Place
 - it at the left of the page.

(4mks)

d) Spell check your document.

(4mks)

- e) Save your document as SDLC FILEI. (2mks)
- f) Excluding the title, set your document to be in two columns to the beginning of the subtitle, "decision table" . (5 mks)
- g) Double space the first paragraph of your document.

(3mks

h)

- i) Expand the title by l0pts in character spacing.(4mks)
- ii) Use dotted line to underline your headline.

(3mks)

- iii) Save your document as SDLC F2. (2141(S)
- iv) Print SDLC FI and SDLC F2 (2mkd)

Q2.

The data in the tables below was obtained from various insurance companies. Table 1: Insurance policy

Policy category	Policy type	
PC01	LIFE	
PCO2	ARHICLE	
PC03	HOUSE	

Table2: Customer

NAME	GENDER	MONTHLY	REGNO	INSUARER ID	POLICY	TEL NO
		CONTRIBUTION			CATEGORY	
JIM	M	7000	8790	I01	PCO2	0754233445
ALICE	F	5000	9094	102	PC03	0724345765
JOHN	M	7500	6790	101	PCO1	0728567654
JANE	F	6700	8950	101	PC02	0734543321
BEN	M	5000	7980	103	PC01	0721564786
PAUL	M	6500	7956	104	PC03	0753213456

Table3: insuring company

Company id	Company name
101	WORLD WIDE
102	PROMISE
103	GATEWAY
104	EASY

a) i) Create a database named INSUARANCE.

(2mks)

(ii) Create the three tables above in your database.

(l2mks)

(iii) Create relationships between the tables.

(3mks)

(iv) Create and use forms to enter data into the tables.

(I2mks)

b)

(i) Generate a report to display the Name. Gender, policy type, and company

name.

(8mks)

(ii) Create a query to display total monthly contribution made by

WORLDWIDE

Company.

(4mks)

c)

- (i) Using a query, display the customer's name, contribution, policy category, and company name. (5mks
- d) Print:

i) Your tables (3mks)ii) Report (1mk)iii) Two queries (2mks)

BAHATI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

451/1 COMPUTER STUDIES PAPER 1

TIME: 2 ½ HOURS

SECTION A: (40 MARKS)

Answer all Questions in the spaces provided.

- 1. State **three** factors that you would consider before replacing or upgrading a computer memory (3mks)
 - 2. State **three** characteristics of a well designed and developed software. (3mks)
 - 3. List **two** web programming languages. (2mks)
 - 4. Explain three parts of a task bar. (3mks
 - 5. Define (2mks)
 - (i) Base band
 - ii) Broad band
 - 6. (a) Define the term artificial intelligence (1mk)
 - (b) List four areas where artificial intelligence is applicable. (2mks)
 - 7. State three ways of moving round the page in a desktop publishing window (3mks)
 - 8. Differentiate between the following

(4mks)

- (i) Insert mode and type over mode.
- 9. State two ways in which horticultural farmers can benefit from the use of information and communication technology.

(2mks)

- 10. Name three mouse clicking techniques. (3mks).
- 11. State two disadvantages of networking. (2mks)
- 12. A student presented a budget in the form of a worksheet as follows.

Α	В	
1 ITEM	AMOUNT	
2 Fare	200	
3 Stationary	50	
4 Bread	300	
5 Miscellaneous	150	
6 Total		

a) Write a formula to get the total in B6 (1mk)

b) State the expression that would be used to obtain the least expenditure. (1mk)

c) Distinguish between filtering and sorting (1mk)

13. Differentiate between bound and unbound control (2mks)14. Identify the most appropriate data types for this fields (4mks)

(i) Name

(ii) Admission Number

(iii) Fees (iv) Date

15. What is program documentation (1mk)

SECTION B (60 marks)

Answer question 16 and any other three questions from this section in the spaces provided.

- 16. Tusaidiane Savings Society (T S S) pays 5% interest on shares exceeding 100,000 shillings and
 - $3\ \%$ on shares that do not meet this target . However no interest is paid on deposits in the member's T S S bank account.

Design

- (a) An algorithm for the program that would (7mks)
 - (i) Prompt the user for shares and deposit of a particular member.
 - (ii) Calculate the interest and total savings.
 - -the interest and total savings on the screen for a particular member of the society.
- (b) Using a flow chart. (8mks)
- 17. (a) The following are some of the phases in the systems development life cycle (SDLC)

system analysis, system design, system implementation, system review and maintenance . State four activities that are carried out during the system implementation phase (4mks)

- (b) Give three reasons why system maintenance phase is necessary in SDLC (3mks)
 - (c) State two instances where observation is not viable method of gathering

information during system analysis stage (2mks)

- (d) Various considerations should be made during input design and output design. State three considerations for each case (6mks)
 - (i) Input design.
 - Output design. (ii)
- One of the functions of an operating system is job scheduling. Explain what is 18. (a) (2mks) by Job scheduling. meant
 - List and explain three types of user interfaces. (6mks) (b)
 - (c) Describe the following categories of software.
 - Firmware.
 - (ii) Proprietary software.
 - A new company ABC intends to go into business of desktop publishing. (d) Advice the company on three computer hardware specification features to consider as a measure of enhancing performance. (3mks)
- Convert the decimal number 0.5625₁₀ into its binary equivalent. 19 (a) (5mks)
 - (b) Find the sum of

001102

+

011012

- (c) Using the ones complement, calculate 31₁₀ - 17₁₀ in binary form. (5mks)
- 20. (a) Define the term network topology

(2mks)

- (b) Name two advantages and two disadvantages of ring topology (4mks)
 - Name five components of the fibre optic cable. (c)

(5mks)

Other than the ring topology name other 4 types of topologies. (d)

(4mks)

BAHATI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 201 6

Paper 2

Question 1

- Below is one side of a receipt. On an A4 wide paper, design it and fit four a) on the A4 paper and save your work as Receipt. copies (46mrks)
 - B) Include a page header with your name and index No (2 mrks)
 - c) Print the document (2 mrks)

(4mks)

	401 -40123			PIN. NO.
A0011291				
Mega City	√ – Kisumu	CASH SALE MORE BOOKSHO	D	
	CLI	NICKE BOOKSHO	P	
Date:				
M/S				
Qty	Particulars	@	Kshs	cts

Question 2

Below is a cash statement for the first half of the year for kaloka safaris tours & Travel 2011.Enter the data into a worksheet as shown. Save your work in a CD as Kaloka safaris (15 mks) 2

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	•	G	Н
1			KALOKA SAFARIS TOURS & TRAVEL						
2			Income and Expenditure for 2011						
3									
4									
5									

	1		10400110111	ilcan@ginan			
6							
7							
8		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	TOTAL	
9							
10							
11	INCOME (SALES)						
12	Safaris to parks	83,394	110,237	114,563	117,329		
13	Commission from booking	1,000	1,000	2,000	500	1400	
14	TOTAL SALES						
15							
16							
17							
18							
19	EXPENSES					TOTAL	
20	Cost providing services						
21	Rent	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000		
22	Salaries	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000		
23	Email/interne t	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		
24	Electricity	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050		
25	Advertising	12,000	13,000	13,700	45,000		
26	Travel	20,000	23,000	30,000	23,000		
27	Misc	1000	1200	1400	2300		
28							
29	Total						
	expenses			<u> </u>			
30							
31	Profit						
32							

b) Calculate the following;

(4 mks)

- Total Expenses and sales for each quarter
- ii) Profit/loss
- iii) Calculate total sales and Expenses for Quater1- Quater4
- iv) Add a row below total expenses and label it 'Highest Expenditure" use a formula to obtain this figure
- c. Format the heading 'KALOKA SAFARIS TOURS &TRAVEL"

(5 mks)

Alignment: Merge and centre

Font style: Bold &Underlin, Font Size: 16

Font Type: Arial. Name the worksheet kaloka 1.

- d. Insert a new worksheet and name it kaloka2. Copy the contents of Kaloka 1 to Kaloka2. (2marks)
- e. Kaloka Managing Director wanted to know what her income from sales would be. Using Kaloka 2 worksheet add a row below Net income and label it comment. Generate using a formula a comment showing "Loss" if the sales are negative and "profit" if the sales are negative. Align the months to 45' (degrees) (7 marks)
- f. (i) By using kaloka2, 10% of the profit is to be set a side for development please add arrow to calculate the same. Sort the expenses by Name from Ascending to Descending, then sort by January expenses (4 marks)

 (ii) Insert a column chart and use it to compare total sales and total expenses, ensure that it is on its own page. (6marks)
- g. Using kaloka 2 add arrow below "profit" add to calculate the sum of all values in quarter 1 whose expenses are above 5000 (4mrks)
- h. Print Kaloka 1 Kaloka 2 and Kaloka chart (3marks)

KABARAK HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL

AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

451/1 PAPER 1 THEORY 2 % HOURS

SECTION A (40 MARKS)

	Answer all the o	questions in this	section in the s	paces provide
--	------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------

- 1. Distinguish between parallel and serial cables (2 mks)
 - 2. Differentiate between Error Handling and interrupt handling (2 mks)
 - 3. Name four malicious programs that can affect your computer system (2 mks)
 - 4. What is meant by expert systems? Name the three components (4 mks)
 - 5. Name two ways of editing cell entries in spreadsheets. (2 marks)
 - 6. Describe TWO roles of each of the following;
 - (a) Database Administrator (2 marks)
 - (b) System analyst (2 marks)
 - 7. (a) Describe two facilities offered by email software such as Ms Outlook. (2 marks)
 - (b) Name other two email softwares available in the market? (1 mark)
 - 8. State the functions of the following protocols; (2 marks)
 - (a) FTP
 - (b) TCP/IP
 - 9. What is meant by World Wide Web?

(2 marks)

10. Explain the difference between Gas Plasma Display and Liquid Crystal display Monitors

(2 marks)

11. State the purpose of the following field properties in a Database management software

(2 mks)

(a)Input

mask

- (b) Validate Rule
- 12. Differentiate between logical and syntax errors encountered in programming (2 marks)
- 13. What is a computational error? Give an example to illustrate (2 mks)
- 14. Anita was working on her computer studies project. She was worried of the media to use for storing her data. She settled on a media that used serial file organization. How are files organized on a storage medium using this method? List two advantages offered by this type of file organization

(3 mks)

15. Define the following terms in relation to computer security:

(6 mks)

- a) Data Encryption
- b) Sabotage
- c) Firewall

SECTION B (60 MKS)

Answer question 16 and any other 3 questions.

16. a) Generate output for the following pseudo code (4mks) START

X=1

WHILE X<4 DO PRINT (X)

X=X+1

Y = X + 2

ENDWHILE

PRINT ("DONE',X)

END

- b) Draw a flowchart for the above pseudo code (4 mks)
- b) List any four components of Requirement specification made during system development

(2 mks)

- c) Describe three kinds of program documentation used in program development (6 mks)
- 17. The information below is maintained by Jesica Fruit store. Study it and answer the questions that follow:

Product number	Product name	Qty in stock (kg)	Value per unit (ksh)
001	Peach	1000	200
002	Oranges	1200	200
003	Mangoes	1300	100
004	Tomatoes	1200	140
005	Cabbages	1500	25

- a) Describe the field data types used in the database above (4 mks)
- b) Provide guery statements you can use to list the following;
- i) Product names starting with letter P. (2 mks)
- ii) Value pr unit below 200.

- (2 mks)
- i) List and describe four areas of application of spreadsheets.
 - Explain Data range, legend and axis as used in spreadsheet charts. (3 mks)
- 18 a) What is automated production. List two advantages and two disadvantages of automated production

(5mrks)

ii)

- b) i) Name three ways of representing signed binary numbers (3 mks)
 - ii) Convert 5D6₁₆ to Binary (2 mks)
 - iii) Describe any four activities that take place during implementation

stage of a system

(4 mks)

- c) Define the following terms as used in DTP software (1 mks)
 - I) Cropping
- 19. a) State and explain any four operating system disk management utilities (8 mks)
 - b i) What is system maintenance?

(2 mks)

(3 mks)

- ii) Define the following terms in relation to computer software
- a) Freeware
- c) Open source

iii) List any four likely causes of data and program loss in a computer system? (2

mks)

- a) With the aid of a diagram explain the following network typologies (6 mks)
 - i) Ring topology.
 - ii) Bus topology,
 - iii) Star topology
 - b) Define the following terminologies in relation to networking

(4 mks)

- i) Crosstalk
- ii) Noise
- iii) Attenuation
- iv) Frequency
- c) State two advantages of wireless communications

(4 mks)

d) List down one major advantage of networking.

(1mk)

KABARAK HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

Paper 2

- (a) Create a new database, save it on a removable storage medium and name it **school** database
- (b) Create a Table in the *school database* with the following (3mks)

FIELD NAME	DATA TYPE	FIELD SIZE/FORMAT
ADM-NO	Text	10
Name	Text	15
Surname	Text	15
Tel - No	Number	Long Integer
Date of Birth	Date/time	Medium date
Fee – Paid	Currency	Currency
Foreigner	Yes/No	Yes/No

(c) Make the "ADM_Number" Field as the Primary Key (2mks)

(d) Save the table as Student's Table (2mks)

(e) Open the "Students Table" and enter the following records (3mks)

ADM - NO.	Name	Surname	Tel - No.	Date of Birth	Fee - paid	Foreigner
4567	John Maina	Muiru	55-67543	19/09/1990	25000	No
4576	Mary Nthenya	Mutua	44-23456	20/12/1991	27000	No
4398	Mark Okech	Otieno	22-65473	13/03/1992	20000	No
5678	Peter Rick	Ben	11-76742	15/06/1994	29000	Yes
4378	Joan Liz	Patel	13-89734	18/09/1990	26000	Yes
4897	Peter Amos	Ben	33-37482	17/04/1993	20000	Yes

4120 Rabecca Kalewa Ben 44-24242 13/10/1900 27000 No. (g) Delete Mary Nthenya record from the database file (2mks) (h) Sort the table in Ascending order by surname (2mks) (i) Move the Date - of- Birth and Tel - No fields so that the Date - of- Birth field is directly after the surname field (4) (j) Change the field size of the Surname to 20 (Inc.) (k) (i) Create a Form with all fields on the Students Table (2) (iii) Name the form Students Entries (Imk) (iiii) Insert unbound control named fee - Balance to show the fee balance of all students given the total fee is 35000 and Fee - balance = Total Fee Paid (4) (1) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the Fields Name of t			1	1	kemican@gm		1	1
Marca Marc		4643	1	Nzioki	44-45362	12/12/1991	23000	No
(h) Sort the table in Ascending order by surname (2mks) (i) Move the Date - of- Birth and Tel - No fields so that the Date - of- Birth field is directly after the surname field (4 (j) Change the field size of the Surname to 20 (In (k) (i) Create a Form with all fields on the Students Table (2i) (iii) Name the form Students Entries (Imk) (iii) Insert unbound control named fee - Balance to show the fee bal of all students given the total fee is 35000 and Fee - balance = Total - Fee Paid (4) (1) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the Fields Name Surname and Tel No. (3i) (ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (iii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dreader in the context of the	(f)			-		2 13/10/1	900 27000	(2mks) No
(i) Move the Date - of- Birth and Tel - No fields so that the Date - of- Birth field is directly after the surname field (4) (j) Change the field size of the Surname to 20 (In (k) (i) Create a Form with all fields on the Students Table (2) (ii) Name the form Students Entries (Imk) (iii) Insert unbound control named fee - Balance to show the fee bal of all students given the total fee is 35000 and Fee - balance = Total Fee Paid (4) (1) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the Fields Name Surname and Tel No. (3) (ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (ii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Student of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dreft in the surface of birth of the software in the surface of birth of the surface of b	(g)	Delete	e Mary Nthe	nya record	from the data	base file		(2mks)
directly after the sumame field (4) (j) Change the field size of the Sumame to 20 (In (k) (i) Create a Form with all fields on the Students Table (2) (ii) Name the form Students Entries (Imk) (iii) Insert unbound control named fee - Balance to show the fee bal of all students given the total fee is 35000 and Fee - balance = Total_Fee Paid (4) (1) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the Fields Name Sumame and Tel No. (3) (ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and StuDate of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dreader in the surname is discovered the following document as it is. Save it as software in dreader in the surname and stu as software in dreader in the following document as it is. Save it as software in dreader in the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in dreader in the fields of the surname and stu as software in d	(h)	Sort t	he table in A	Ascending (order by surna	me		(2mks)
(j) Change the field size of the <i>Surname</i> to 20 (In (k) (i) Create a Form with all fields on the Students Table (2) (ii) Name the form <i>Students Entries</i> (Imk) (iii) Insert unbound control named fee - Balance to show the fee bal of all students given the total fee is 35000 and Fee - balance = Total_Fee Paid (4) (1) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the <i>Fields Name Surname</i> and <i>Tel No.</i> (3) (ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Studented of birth (3mks) (p) Print <i>Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query</i> (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dreated the studented is the studented of the studented as it is. Save it as software in dreated in the studented as it is. Save it as software in dreated as it is.	(i)	Move	the <i>Date - c</i>	o <i>f- Birth</i> and	l <i>Tel - No</i> field	s so that the <i>l</i>	Date - of- Bir	<i>th</i> field is now
(k) (i) Create a Form with all fields on the Students Table (2) (ii) Name the form <i>Students Entries</i> (Imk) (iii) Insert unbound control named fee - Balance to show the fee balance of all students given the total fee is 35000 and Fee - balance = Total_Fee Paid (4) (1) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the <i>Fields Name Surname</i> and <i>Tel No.</i> (3) (ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _1 showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (iii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Studented by Date of birth (3mks) (p) Print <i>Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query QUESTION TWO</i> Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dreader in the student of	direc	tly	after the $m{s}$	<i>urname</i> fiel	d			(4mks)
(iii) Insert unbound control named fee - Balance to show the fee bal of all students given the total fee is 35000 and Fee - balance = Total_Fee Paid (4: (1) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the Fields Name Surname and Tel No. (3: (ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (iii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iiii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Studente of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dread of the student of the stud	(j)	Chan	ge the field	size of the	Surname to 20)		(lmk)
(iii) Insert unbound control named fee - Balance to show the fee bal of all students given the total fee is 35000 and Fee - balance = Total_Fee Paid (4! (1) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the Fields Name Surname and Tel No. (3: (ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _1 showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Studate of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dread of the student's Surname and Student's	(k)	(i)	Create a F	orm with al	l fields on the	Students Tab	le	(2mks)
of all students given the total fee is 35000 and Fee - balance = Total Fee Paid (4) (1) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the <i>Fields Name Suname</i> and <i>Tel No.</i> (3) (ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Students of birth (3mks) (p) Print <i>Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query</i> (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dread of the student is the student of the		(ii)	Name the	form <i>Stude</i>	ents Entries			(lmk)
Fee Paid (44 (1) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the Fields Name Surname and Tel No. (3) (ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (iii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Studente of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dread of the student's Save it as software in dread of the second of		of all	• •					
(1) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the <i>Fields Name</i> Surname and Tel No. (3i (ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and StuDate of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dri								(4mks)
(3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the <i>Fields Name</i> Surname and Tel No. (3i (ii) Name the report Telephone list (lmk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Student of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in driving the student's Tables are provided in the	(1)		Insert a pi		form in way t	hat all text is v	/isible	(- /
(m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the <i>Fields Name</i> Surname and Tel No. (3) (ii) Name the report Telephone list (lmk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Student of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in drawn.		(s)	·		,			
Surname and Tel No. (3) (ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Student of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in drawing the student of the st			i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the <i>Fi</i> e					elds Name,
(ii) Name the report Telephone list (Imk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Student of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dr	Surn	ame	and	Tel No.			-	(3mks)
(2mks) (o) (i) Create query _I showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and StuDate of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dr		(ii)	Name the	report Tele	phone list			(lmk)
 (o) (i) Create query _l showing all fields of those students whose surname is (4mks) (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and StuDate of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dr 	(n)		Insert a picture in the report Header					
 (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Student of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dr 	(2mk	(s)						
 (ii) Create query _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Student of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dr 	(o)	(i)	Create que	ery _l showi	ng all fields o	f those studer	nts whose su	ırname is Ben
 (3mks) (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Student of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dr 	(4mk	(s)						
 (iii) Create query 3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and Student of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dr 	(ii)	Creat	e query _2 s	howing all	fields of those	e students bor	n after 1991	
Date of birth (3mks) (p) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dr	(3mk	(s)						
(p) Print <i>Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and query</i> (3mks) QUESTION TWO Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dr	(iii)	Date	of birth	nowing only	the Student's	Name, Stude	nt's Surnam	e and Student's
Using DTP software, create the following document as it is. Save it as software in dr	(p)	•	,	bles Entries	s form, Teleph			and query_3.
(50 marks)	Usin	g DTP s	oftware, cre		-	ent as it is. Sa	,	ware in drive A.

(50 marks)

AR System System mental source: tasks. Functions: 1. Booting making ments of working 2. Perform executing System Soft COMPUTER SOFT System software system software performs a variety of fundamental operations that avails computer re-Application software Designed to help the user accomplish specific Classification according to acquisition sources or to help the user accomplish specific In-house developed programs Standard software Advantages of standard software over the in-house 1. Booting the omputer and developed programs They can be easily installed and run They are ready available for almost any task Since they are thoroughly tested before they Perform operations such as retrieving, loading, released, chances of errors in them are rare executing and storing programs. They can be easily modified System Software can further be divided into: They are less expensive to acquire Software Word processor Spreadsheets DTP CAD Databases Graphics Softw Examples Ms Word, Lotus, WordPro, WordStar Typing documents like letters Calculating budgets Ms Excel. Lotus 123 Design Publications like Newspape Adobe Page Maker, Publisher Technical Drawing AutoCAD Keeping records and files Ms Access Dbase Graphics Software Creating & Manipulating pictures Corel Draw, Adobe Photoshop Factors to consider when selecting software The following factors should be considered when selecting software: Authenticity This refers to genuineness, validity and or legitimacy of an item. Software should be accompanied by licenses and certificate of authenticity. Compatibility and system configuration Refers to the ability of the computer program to run the software depending on the system setup. User friendliness This is a measure of how easily the user can be able to operate the computer. User needs determines the type of operating system and application programs that should be considered

SACHO HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL **AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016**

451/1 **COMPUTER STUDIES** PAPER 1 THEORY

Time: 2 ½ Hours

Answer the questions

State three classifications of micro computers when classified according to size. 1. (3mks)

Give three main advantages of using computers for data processing functions over types of office and business equipments other (3mks)

3. (a) What is disk partitioning? (2mks)

Give two reasons for partitioning a disk.

(2mks)

Give a reason for each of the following hardware considerations when selecting a computer system

> a) Processor speed.

- b) Warranty.
- c) Upgradeability and compatibility.
- d) Portability.
- 5. Outline the functions of the following utility software (3mks)
 - (i) Loaders.
 - (ii) Debuggers.
 - (iii) Linkers.
- 6. Draw a diagram to illustrate the following.

(3mks)

- (i) USB Port.
- (ii) Serial Port.
- (iii) Parallel Port.
- 7. A computer operator in your school wanted to print a document but the printer could not print yet the online light is on and the printer paper is correctly placed. Give the other possible reasons why the printing process failed.

(2mks)

8. Differentiate between office and magnetic scanning techniques and give two example of

each. (4mks)

- 9. Define the following terms as used in word processing.
 - (i) Word wrap

(lmk)

(ii) Thesaurus

(lmk)

- 10. In a war torn countries such as Somalia, explosives that get buried under ground requires removal in order to provide safety for the people.
 - (a) Name a computer controlled device that would be used safely for detecting

such

explosives

(lmk)

(b) Explain why you recommend the use of such a device in (a) above

(lmk)

can

11m

- 11. Explain briefly how Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) and Electronic Point of Sale (EPOS) is used to facilitate business in Nakumatt supermarkets in Kenya (4mks
- 12. The most popular type of electronic data storage currently is magnetic disk storage such as hard disk or Winchester disk. Give reason as to why they are popular (2mks)
 - 13. Outline two advantages of hard disk over floppy disk.

14. One stage of system development is system testing. Outline the advantages of this

stage before implementation (1 mks)

15. State three system changeover strategies

(3 mks)

SECTION B (60 MARKS)

Answer question 16 and any other three questions from this section in the spaces provided.

- 16 a) Define the terminologies;
 - i) Source code
 - ii) Object code

(4mks)

b) With an aid of a pseudo code and flow chart, write a computer program that

be used to compare the values of two numbers and print the largest number

17. a) Define the following terms.

(4 mks)

i) Record

		ii) File. iii) Database iv) field	
	b	i) List any three ways of dealing with virus on a computer.	
(3mks)		ii) Explain the functions performed by:	(6
mks)		a) The control unit	
		b) Arithmetic and logic unit (ALU)	
		c) Main memory:	
		iii) what is the difference between hacking and cracking (2 mk	is)
18	a)	What is the hexadecimal equivalent of 7478 (3 Mks	s)
19.		Define the following terms.	(4 mks)
	i)	Record	
	ii) \	File.	
	iii)	Database	
	iv)	field i) List any three ways of dealing with virus on a computer	
(3mks)	b)	 List any three ways of dealing with virus on a computer. 	
(SITIKS)		ii) Explain the functions performed by:	(6
mks)		ii) Explain the functions performed by:	(0
	a)	The control unit	
	b)	Arithmetic and logic unit (ALU)	
	c)	Main memory:	
	iii)	What is the difference between hacking and cracking	(2 mks)
20.	a)	What is the hexadecimal equivalent of 7478	(3 Mks)
	b)	Use one's compliment to solve the following sum:	(2
Mks)	,		4-
. 41 \	c)	State two reasons for using binary system in digital technology.	(2
Mks)	٦/	Evaloin the term ettenuation or used in naturalism	(O MIco)
	d)	Explain the term attenuation as used in networking. i) Explain the following terms as used in fibre optic cables	(2 Mks)
Mks)	e)	i) Explain the following terms as used in fibre optic cables	(4
WK3)		i) Single mode	
	£)	ii) Multi-mode Convert 7.125 ₁₀ to its binary equivalent.	(2
Mks)	f)	Convert 7.125 10 to its billary equivalent.	(2
21.	i)	Describe three ways in which computers have positively impacted of)n
education	,	Decembe times ways in which computers have positively impacted to	/!!
		(3 mks)	
	ii)	The traffic lights serve as output devices for a computerized traffic	system.
Name the			•
		appropriate input device for this system.	(1
Mk)			
	iii)	State three advantages of computer based simulation.	(6
Mks)		B:(C):	(0
Mka	iv)	Differentiate between a software engineer and a computer engineer	r. (2
Mks)	W	Name three duties that are carried out by a web administrator	(2
Mks)	v)	Name three duties that are carried out by a web administrator.	(3
22.	(a.)	Explain three components of expert systems.	(6mks)
	` '	KASNEB,ICT,College,High School,Primary Notes & Revision Kits 0714497530	39
	_		

(b.) Highlight two types of job opportunities available in the field of computer

hardware List any three internet service providers in Kenya (c.)

2mks)

Describe any four internet services (d.)

(3mks) (4mks)

SACHO HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL **AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016** Paper 2

1. Create a database called EDU a)

(2

Mks)

below.

b) Create three tables Exam, Student and Boarding with the fields as shown

(10 Mks)

c) Create a relationship between the three tables. (3 Mks)

Enter the data items in the given tables. d)

(15 Mks)

Student						
AdmNo	FName	LName	KCPE Mark	Year of KCPE		
1	Peter	Barasa	327	2007		
10	Johnson	Suk	250	2001		
2	Alex	Ojwang'	340	1998		
3	Chepkuto	Esther	250	2008		
4	Wekesa	Raymond	450	2007		
5	Alex	Wamwana	410	2003		
6	Jane	Kilonzo	400	2000		
7	Mathew	Kariuki	450	1999		
8	Nasimiyu	Catheen	290	2003		
9	Kimathi	John	300	2001		

1	45	67	90	23	
10	45	89	90	20	
2	56	70	80	45	
3	89	90	90	20	
4	78	30	90	50	

Boarding						
AdmNo	Uniform	Tool No	Tool Name			
1	No	12	Jembe			
10	Yes	20	Jembe			
2	No	11	Panga			
3	Yes	1	Slasher			
4	Yes	111	Jembe			
5	No	15	Rake			
6	Yes	22	Basin			
7	Yes	11	Brooms			
8	Yes	90	Rake			
9	Yes	23	Bucket			

e) Design a query that would display the following fields as shown below: Save it as Total.

(10mks)

	AdmNo	Yes/No	FName	KCPE Mark	Maths	Eng	Kisw	Total	
	ĵ)	•	•	would sort the		•	nding o		
the				ıl, KCPE Mark				the report	
		Al	DMINISTRA ⁻	ΓΙΟΝ. Save th	ne report a	as Admin			(5
Mks)			_	_	_	_			
	g)	Print, Ex a	am, Student,	Boarding, To	tal and Ad	dmin			(5
Mks)									
2. proofrea (24mks)	d	•	•	sing package s Compnetwo	• •			• •	rs,

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS & OPERATING SYSTEMS

A computer is an electronic device that can solve problems by accepting data, performing certain operations on that data (processing) and presenting the results of those operations (Information)

Basic characteristics that distinguish a computer from other information processing devices:

- i) A computer is electronic That is, all its processing operations are carried out with electrical signals.
- ii) A computer can store information for future reference This is done on temporary basis with memory circuits and permanently with storage devices such as magnetic disks and tape.
- iii) A computer is programmable Unlike other devices built to perform a single function, a computer can he instructed to perform a variety of tasks.

NETWORKING BASICS

The Hardware

Network Interface Cards (NIC)

Firstly, each computer must have a network card Computers that run Windows generally use PCI

NICs (Network Interface Cards), although there are other types available, including USB NICs. The PCI NICs tend to retail very cheaply and many newer PCs and laptops come with 10/100 NICs inbuilt.

Switches and Hubs

Secondly, you need a piece of hardware to connect your computers together. There are various options:

• A hub. In a hub, any information arriving in the hub from any computer is sent to every computer connected to the hub. this is the most basic form of network connection device and has largely been superseded by

• A switch. The switch learns which computer is connected to each port, so when it receives a data packet destined for a specific computer the switch will only send that data packet to that specific computer.

he alternative to buying a switch is to use a special cable called a cross-over cable. This is a specially wired cable which will allow you to connect two computers directly, however in my experience all but one situation where a cross-over cable has been initially bought it was eventually been replaced with a switch.

Some switches have printer ports on them, which is useful for windows but less so for RISCOS, unless you have a printer that you have a RISC OS printer driver for more of this later.

Routers

outers are special types of switches which make a direct connection to the internet and allow all computers to access the internet via the router. They usually include firewalls, HCP servers and can have additional functionality such as web page filtering and VPN

termination. If you wish to just connect RISC OS computers to the internet, this is perhaps the best way to go. Routers can be purchased which will access ADSL or Cable broad band or even 56k dial-up lines.

Cables

Thirdly, you will need network cables. The maximum length between any two pieces of hardware (computer-switch or computer — computer) is 100 m. They can come in all sorts of colours and can be hidden in walls, behind skirting boards and through ceilings. Note that unless you are connecting two computers together directly, you will need normal cables and not cross-over cables.

Network speeds

With cabled networks there are three main speeds

10 megabit or 10-base-- T

> 100 megabit or 100 base - T

1 gigabit or 1000 base - T

- b) Save the changes of this document. Copy the document and paste it in a new document. Set the whole document to have a justified text alignment. Save it as **Compnetwork 2** (4mks)
- c) Centre the heading and apply border, font size 14 and 30% gray shading (6mks)
- d) Double indent the router paragraph by 1.5"(6mks)

- e) Set margins as follows; (4mks)
 - (i) Left margin 1.5"
 - (ii) Right margin .5"
 - (iii) Top margin .7"
 - (iv) Bottom margin .5"
- f) Insert document header as Networking & Hardware Requirements and footer as Introduction to Computer (4mks)
- Print Compnetwork 1 and Compnetwork 2 (2mks) h)

STRATHMORE SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL **AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016**

451/1 **COMPUTER STUDIES** Paper 1 (THEORY) Time 2 ½ HOURS

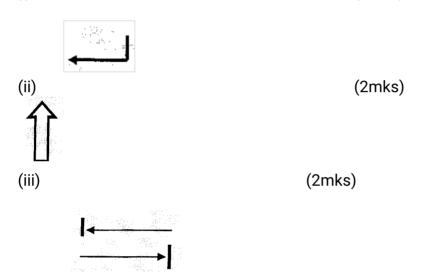
Ansı	wer all	the questions	
1.	Defii	ne the following terms as used in computer.	
	a).	Firewalls	(1 mk)
	b).	Data encryption.	(1 mk)
2.	•	t is an embedded computer?	(2 mks)
3.	a)	State and explain the three mouse techniques.	(3mks)
	b)	Give one reason why a computer is referred to as an elec-	tronic device
(1ml	<) ´	, , ,	
4.	List	four fields which would be expected in a database file of inf	ormation about
stud	ents in	a	
	scho	ol.	(2mks)
5.	Stat	e three changeover strategies that can be used to move fro	m the old system to
a ne	W	one. (3r	nks)
6.	Wha	t is the meaning of the following as used in word-processing	g: (2mks)
	a)	Word wrap	, ,
	b)	Drop cap	
7.	Expl	ain the meaning of legends as used in Excel.	(1 mk)
8.	a)	List any four examples of DTP software available in the m	narket today. (2

mks)

- b) What is the difference between the pasteboard and printable area? (2 mks)
- 9. What is the difference between looping and selection? (2

mks)

- 10. Name the stage of program development cycle when: (2 mks)
 - i) A user guide would be written
 - ii) A programmer dry-run the code.
 - iii) System charts would be drawn
 - iv) Staff training is done.
- 11. Name and explain the function of the following key symbols.
 - (i) (2mks)



- 12. Explain four reasons which make microcomputers suitable for personal computing work (2mks)
- 13. Explain the following terms as used in Ms Excel spread sheet package. (3mks)
 - a) Range
 - b) What if analysis
 - c) Automatic recalculation
- 14. Explain the following computer crimes (2mks)
 - a). Fraud
 - b). Alteratio
- 15. State and explain the three parts of a task bar. (3mks)

SECTION B (60 marks)

Answer question 16 and any other three questions from this section in the spaces provided

- 16. a) Nakuru car rental firm leases its cars for Ksh 5000.00 per day. The managers give a
 - discount based on the number of days that the car is rented. If the rental period is greater than 12 days then a 20% discount is given. Write a pseudocode to accept a car number and the rental period, and calculate the total amount earned by the company when a car is leased. (5mks)
 - b) Use a flowchart to represent the above pseudo-code. (5mks)
- c) Identify three advantages of using modular programming in system development.

(3mks)

- d) Why is observation sometimes disadvantageous when used in fact finding? State two reasons. (2 mks)
- 17. a) State any two symptoms of the following computer work-related disorders and two

methods of prevention.

(i) Computer vision syndrome.

(4 marks)

(ii) Repetitive strain injury.

(4 mks)

b) Explain any two factors that should be considered during output design.

(2mks)

c) List six devices located under the cover of the system unit

(3mks)

d) Differentiate between a compiler and an interpreter.

(2 mks)

Complier	Interpreter

- 18. (a) Identify and explain three areas where computers are used to process data. (3mks)
- b) Computers have evolved through a number of generations. List any 4 characteristics of the first generation of computers.

(2mks)

c) Differentiate between Cache and Buffer memories.

(2mks)

d) State three advantages of wireless communication.

(3 mks)

- e) Explain the following terms as used in data communication.
- (3 mks)

- (i) Multiplexing
- (ii) Bandwidth
- (iii) Base band signal

f) Explain the use of these communication devices.

(2

mks)

- (i) Routers
- (ii) Hub
- 19. a) Describe the following careers in the computing field.

(3mks)

- i) Computer Engineer
- ii) Software Engineers
- iii) Computer technician
- b) (i) Give any four advantages of using a fibre optic cable in data transmission

(4mks)

(ii) Name two types of fibre optic.

(1 mk)

c) State the use of the following devices (2 mks) i Light pen Graphics tablet. ii) d) Name any two advantages of solid-state memories over other storage media. (2mks) List four factors to be considered when choosing an electronic data e) method. (4 mks) processing List and explain the functions of computer buses. 20. a) (3mks) b) The formula = \$B2 + C\$4 is entered in cell C5 and then copied to DIO, Write down the formula as it appears in the destination cell. (2 mks) c) Give two reasons why smaller computers like Laptops tend to be more expensive than Desktop computers Giving an example, name three categories of post secondary institutions d) (3 where one can advance computer skills after sitting for K.C S .E. mks)

(2mks)

(2mks)

(1 mk)

ii) Object oriented languages.f) Define the term ergonomics

Third generation languages.

List four examples of

e)

i)

STRATHMORE SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 Paper 2

1. SURA MBILI HIGH SCHOOL who were contesting for the over roll post of "Headboyship" amongst other posts in the 4-classes; Form I, II, III and IV. Take up the spirit of the school's news reporter and a computer studies student and assume you are now working in the office of the School Election Committee and enter the data below in spreadsheet application software exactly as it appears. (a) The worksheet below shows the votes gathered by 12 students of printable lines and borders.

Save it as Sura Mbili Election 1 and close. (5 Mks)

A	В		C	D	E	F	G	Н	I.	J
		-								
1								1		
2					<u> </u>					\dagger
3		SEX	REG. FEE	FORM I VOTES	FORM 11 VOTES	FORM 111 VOTES	FORM IV VOTES	TOTAL VOTES	AVERAG E	T
4	Students Per a Class			346	350	290	415			
5	CANDIDATE NAME									
6	Mandela Morphat	Male	200	42	40	45	79			\vdash
7	Siminyu Wanjala	Male		24	20	18	4			
8	Kiptoo Rotich	Male	200	24	25	11	30			\dagger
9	Saida ShidaSaidi	Female	200	20	23	26	1			-
10	Patel Rishyankee	Male	200	45	10	1	36			T
11	Bibiana Kombora	Female		0	30	15	76			+
12	Ogolla Victor	Male	200	54	60	40	69		_	\vdash
13	Ole Arap Tumboei	Male		49	10	11	0			-

b) (i) Retrieve Sura Mbili Election 1 and enter the title "SURA MBILI HIGH SCHOOL in cell Al and a sub-title

"Post of Headboyship General Election" in cell A2, Bold, font size 18 then Centre across the spreadsheet. (2mks)

- Insert a header reading "Mawesse Joint Mock-Marakwet West District" and a footer (ii) indicating the name of your school. (2mks)
- (iii) Saida Shida Saidi was nullified hence remove her record

(1mk)

- The votes for Bibiana Kombora for Form 1 was incorrect and should be adjusted to 1 (iv) Vote. Update her record (lmk)
- (c)
- (i) Compute the Total votes for Mandela Morphat and copy the formula down the list. Write down the formula used on the answer sheet provided

(2mks)

- Calculate the total Votes for Form 1 class and copy the formula across the (ii)
- list. Write down the formula used on the answer sheet provided
- Get the average votes for each candidate and for each class. Write down the formula used on the answer sheet provided (2mks)
- Move the record of Kiptoo Rotich so as to be between Iduli Shibuta Ann and Shiundu Martin. (2mks)
- Save the workbook as 'Election 2 and close it. (d)

Retrieve Election 2 workbook and enter a formula in cell C20 which will help count all the candidates who did not pay for registration fee. Type a label against it in cell B20 "Non Registered" write down the formula used on the answer sheet (3mks)

- Registration fee was projected to be raised to 39%. (e)
- Insert a new blank column after Reg.Fee and enter the label % increment in (i) cell D

And a value B9 in cell C5

(2mks)

(ii) In cell D6 use an absolute cell referencing to predict the newly proposed Registration Fee for each candidate. Write down the formula used on the answer sheet provided

(3mks)

- iii) Using a suitable formula in cell E22, determine the sum of spoiled votes for Form I class and copy the formula to complete for other classes too. Write down the formula used on the answer sheet provided (2mks)
- (f) By carefully entering a suitable formula on cell E23 and E24 determine:
- (i) Number of candidates whose votes were 30 and above in Form I then copy the Formula across to Form IV. Write down the formula used on the sheet provided

answer (2mks)

(ii) The highest votes in each class. Write down the formula used on the answer Sheet provided

(2mks) Save it as Election 3

- g) For one to be a Head Boy, must gather over 45 votes in Form I, over 50 votes in Form II, over 25 votes in Form III, over 60 votes in Form Iv and at least a total of 200 votes and above from the 4 classes.
 - (i) Introduce a formula in cell K6 and copy it down the list to determine the winner by a remark "Head boy winner" or" Looser". Write down the formula used on the answer sheet provided

(3mks)

(ii) Plant a formula in cell L6 which will remark votes as below by basing on Average of votes for each student: Write down the formula used on the answer sheet provided

55 vote\and above - "Head boy"

Between 40-55 - "Prefect"

Below 40 - "Unpopular"

(3mks)

- (iii) Filter out a list of prefects only including Head boy. Copy this record and paste in Sheet 2. Rename this sheet as 'prefects'. (2mks)
- (iv) Sort your records in descending order of average votes for candidates.

(1mk)

Save it as Finalized Election and close.

h)

(i) Open "Finalized Election" and use its data to plot a column graph on its own sheet showing the candidates name and the average votes only.

(2mks)

(ii) Rename this sheet as 'Graph

(½ mk)

i) Label:

The chart title as "Head Boy's Election 2012"

(1mk)

Y-axis and X-axis appropriately

(1mk)

Legend position to the right.

(lmk)

Save the changes to your workbook.

- j) Print Sura Mbili Election 1, Election 2, Election 3 and Finalized Election; sheet 1 and sheet 2 ALL in landscape orientation. (2 ½ mks)
- 2. (a) Use a DTP software to design the following (30mks)

H	MUTSON CHEMISTS LTD. uman, Agricultural & Veterinary Drugs Wholesale and Retail
P.O BOX 518-00517 NAIROBI, KENYA	Chris Mutua Sales Representative
Tel:044-60 Mobile: 0725	
E-mail: mutson@yahoo.	com
Q	UALITY FOR SERVICE

b) Fit 8 copies of the design on a single page (16 mks)

Print 2 copies of your publication. I in land scape page orientation, the other in c) portrait Page orientation

ALLIANCE GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL **AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016**

451/1 **COMPUTER STUDIES** Paper 1 (THEORY) 2 1/2 Hours

SECTION A: (40 MARKS)

	<u>Answe</u>	<u>er All (</u>	<u>questions in this section</u>	
1.	For ea	ch of	the following generation of computers. State the tecl	hnology used to control
intern	al	opera	(2mks)	
		(i)	1 st Gen	
		(ii)	2 nd Gen	
		(iii)	3 rd Gen.	
		(iv)	4 th Gen	
	2.	` '	in the control structures given below:	
		(a)	Sequence	(1mk)
		(b)	Selection	(1mk)
		(c)	Iteration	(1mk)
	3.	` '	nguish between cold and warm booting.	(2mks)
	4.	a)	Define Word processing.	(1mk)
		(b)	Explain the following word processing features.	` (1mk)
		` '	(i) Word Wrap	,
			(ii) Template	
	5.	Expla	nin the meaning of the following terms	
		(a)	Encryption	(1mk)
		(b)	Eavesdropping	(1mk)
	6.	` '	ert 842 ₁₀ to hexadecimal.	(2mks)
	7.		under which category of keyboard keys the following	` '
	· •	(i)	and the following	5, 2 a

(1mk)

(ii) F₂ (1mk)

8. Choice of a programming language is very important during computer systems development

Based on this statement, explain the following languages.

(a) Machine Language

(1mk)

(b) High level language

(1mk)

- 9. Explain the meaning of the terms below as used in data communication.
 - (i) Attenuation

(1mk)

(ii) Multiplexing

(1mk)

10. While purchasing computers for his school, the Principal of Matopeni High school Preferred a 6 months warranty option other than that of 1 year from the selling company.

List TWO factors that might have led him to do so.

(2mks)

11. (a) A worksheet contains data as shown below

Cell	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6
Entry	75	50	62	84	42	

Write the formula to be entered inn cell A6 to display the sum of values above

60.

(b) Explain the following disk management activities

(i) Disk Defragmentation

(1mk)

(2mks)

(ii) Disk Partitioning

(1mk)

(iii) Disk Scanning

(1mk)

12. Study the diagram below and answer questions that follow:



(a) Identify the port shown in the diagram.

(1mk)

- (b) Give TWO reasons why the identified port in 12(a) above finds widespread use in computer systems. (2mks)
- 13. (a) What is data communication?

(1mk)

(b) List THREE advantages of fibre optic cables.

(3mks)

14. Carry out the following arithmetic in twos complement.

(3mks)

 $48_{10} - 12_{10}$

- 15. (a) Name the stage of systems development life cycle where questionnaires are use. (1mk)
- (b) State ONE advantage and ONE disadvantage of using questionnaires at the stage

In 15 (b) above.

(i) Advantage

(1mk)

(ii) Disadvantage

(1mk)

SECTION B (60 MARKS)

Answer question 16 and any other THREE questions from this section.

- 16. (a) Define the following terms as used in programming. (3mks)
 - (i) Array
 - (ii) Pseudo code
 - (iii) Algorithm

(b) Write a pseudo code and draw a flowchart for designing a program which enables a

man to work out the cost of covering the floor of his house with carpet tiles.

Data

is supplied as follows:

- (i) The number of rooms in the house equals to five
- (ii) For each room;
 - The size of a tile (SOT) and cost of a tile (COT) to be used in that

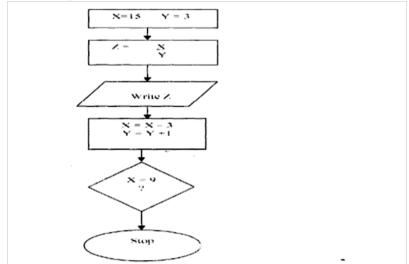
room

- The length (L) and breadth (B) of the room

For each room, calculate the number of tiles (NOT) required as well as the cost (cost)

of the tiles. Print the total cost (TL cost) of tiles required. (8mks)

(c) State the output of the flowchart below. (4mks)



- 17. (a) What is a Uniform Resource Locator? (1mk)
 - (b) Using well labeled diagrams, explain star, bus and ring network topologies. (9mks)
 - (c) (i) Differentiate between logical and physical files (2mks)
 - (ii) Explain the following data processing files. (3mks)
 - (a) Master file
 - (b) Transaction file
 - (c) Backup file
- 18. (a) Explain the terms as used in database. (3mks)
 - (i) Primary key
 - (ii) Entity
 - (iii) Record
- (b) Computers process digital data gotten through a process called coding. State and

explain **THREE** coding systems. (6mks)

(c) Describe **THREE** computer crimes taking place in society citing control measures

that can be put in place to curb them. (6mks)

19. (a) Define virtual reality (1mk)

- (b) Explain the following interactive sensory equipment used in virtual reality.
 - (i) Head gear (2mks)
- (ii) Body suit (2mks)
 Novels,Updated KASNEB,ICT,College,High School,Primary Notes & Revision Kits 0714497530

- (c) (i) What is artificial intelligence? (1mk)
 - (ii) State and explain **THREE** components of an expert system.

(6mks)

(d) Most computerized security systems make use of biometric analysis. Name Physical features of human being that can be considered for this analysis.

(3mks)

- 20. (a) Define an information system. (1mk)
- (b) State **TWO** circumstances under which interviews may be used as a method of

gathering information

(2mks)

(1mk)

- (c) (i) What is a computer laboratory?
 - (ii) Give **TWO** measures that should be observed when using the computer laboratory to protect computers against loss of data (2mks)
- (d) (i) State **THREE** factors you would consider before enrolling for an ICT Course in an institution of higher learning. (3mks)
 - (ii) Give **TWO** duties of each of the following computer professionals.

(6mks)

- (a) Computer Programmer
- (b) Systems Analyst
- (c) Computer Technician

ALLIANCE GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

Paper 2

 (a) Create a folder named Harper. Type the document below exactly as it appears using a word processing package and save it as MOCKING_BIRD in the folder created.

(8mks)

TO KILL A MOCKINGBIRD

To Kill a Mockingbird is primarily a novel about growing up under extraordinary circumstances in the 1930s in the Soutern United States. In To Kill a Mockingbird,

author Harper Lee uses memorable characters to explore civil rights and rasism in the segregated Southern United States of the 1930s.

Told through the eyes of Scout Finch, you learn about her father Atticus Finch, an attorney who hopelessly strives to prove the innocence of a black man unjustly accused of rape; and about Boo Radley, a mysterious neighbor who saves Scout and her brother Jem from being

killed.

The Three Most Important Aspects Of To Kill A Mockingbird:

The title of To Kill a Mockingbird refers to the local belief, introduced early in the novel and referred to again later, that it is a sin to kill a mockingbird. Harper Lee implies that it's unjust and immoral.

The events of To Kill a Mockingbird take place while Scout Finch, the novel's narrator, is a young child. But the sophisticated vocabulary and sentence structure of the story indicate that Scout tells the story many years after the events described, when she has grown to adulthood.

To Kill a Mockingbird is unusual because it is both an examination of racism and a bildungsroman. Lee examines a very serious social problem. Lee seamlessly blends these two very different kinds of stories.



- (b) Save a copy of the document created above as "MOCKING_BIRD 2" in the folder created in (a) above and use to answer parts (c) to (e). (1mrk)
- (c) (i) Insert a drop cap to the first letter of the first paragraph, dropping it by two lines. (2mks)
 - (ii) Apply bullets to the paragraphs under the second heading. (3mks)
- (iii) Change the first paragraph under the first heading to three columns. (3mks)
 - (iv) Format the heading "TO KILL A MOCKINGBIRD" as follows: (4mks)

Alignment: RightFont type: Arial black

- **Font size**: 18

- **Font style**: Underline

- (v) Proofread the document to correct spelling mistakes (1mrk)
- (vi) Set the page to A4 size, with the following margin specifications: (3mks)

- **Top:** 0.63" - **Bottom:** 0.6" - **Left:** 0.6"

- **Right:** 0.63"

- (vii) Set the line spacing of the last two paragraphs starting with "To Kill a Mockingbird is unusual..." to 2.0. (2mks)
- (viii) Insert a header bearing your name and admission number. (2mks)
- (ix) Move the 1st paragraph under the second heading to come below the drawing. (2mks)
- (x) Set a hanging indent to the 2nd paragraph which starts with "To Kill a Mockingbird is unusual..."

 (2mks)
 - (xi) Replace all words written "racism" with "racial discrimination" (2mks)

Set the 1st paragraph which starts with "To Kill a Mockingbird is primarily a..." (xii) the text is aligned to the right. so as (1mk)

Automatically paginate the document using the format "page x of y" (e)

Apply a page border to the whole document with the following formats: (f)

(3mks)

Double line • Style:

Border color: Blue

Border width: 21/4pt

(i) Create a table at the end of the document created in (b) above and enter (g) following data

(3mks)

the

BOOK _NO	BOOK_TITTLE	AUTHOR	PRICE
_	In Cold Blood	Truman capote	875.00
B0-09	Roman Holiday	Gregory Peck	955.00
B0-03	The catcher in the Rye	J. D. Salinger	650.00

Insert the title "RELATED BOOK NOVELS" as the first row of the table. Align (ii) the title to the center (2mks)

Apply borders to the whole table (iii)

(1mk)

- Using a formula, calculate the average cost of books in the table. (iv) (2mks)
- Print the documents; MOCKING_BIRD and MOCKING_BIRD 2(2mks) (h)

The tables below, STUDENT, SUPERVISOR and SUPERVISIONS are extracts of records kept in MOKASA UNIVERSIRY for project supervisions.

Student Number	Name	Gender	Project Fee Paid
C001	Ken	М	32000
C002	Joy	F	27800
C003	Lero	М	18900
C004	Moth	F	42700
C005	Ben	М	45000

Table 1 STUDENTS TABLE

Supervisor Number	Name	Department
L220	Alex	Mechanical
L230	Sakaja	ICT
L240	Roy	Electronics
L250	Mati	Education
L260	Joy	Human
		Resource

Table 2 SUPERVISOR S' TABLE

Supervision Number	Supervision Date	Student Number	Supervisor Number	Project Title
100	12/03/2015	C001	L220	Java
200	22/03/2015	C003	L230	Website
300	17/03/2015	C004	L240	Robotics
400	02/03/2015	C001	L220	Java
500	18/03/2015	C002	L240	Robotics
600	12/03/2015	C004	L230	Java
700	11/03/2015	C002	L250	Database
800	12/03/2015	C003	L220	Java
900	12/04/2015	C005	L250	Database
1100	12/04/2015	C002	L250	Database

Table 3 SUPERVISIONS TABLE

- **a)** Using a database application software, create a database file named **PROJECT** (1mk)
- b) Create three tables named STUDENT, SUPERVISOR and SUPERVISIONS as shown above.
 (9mks)
- c) Set the primary key for each table. (3mks)
- **d)** Create relationships among the tables. (2mks)
- e) Enter the data in the table STUDENT, SUPERVISOR and SUPERVISIONS as shown above. (9mks)
- f) Create a form for each table above. (3mks)
- **g)** Create a query named **BALANCE** to display student name, Gender, project fee balance per student, given that the total project fee is **Ksh.50000**. (4mks)
- h) Create a query named BALANCE2 to display students' Names, project title whose fee balance is above Ksh.20000. (4mks)
- i) Create a bar chart based on question (h) to display students Name and balance.
 Save as BALANCE CHART.
 (3mks)
- j) Create a report named SUPERVISION to display Students Names, Project Title, names of supervisor, and supervision Dates. The records in the report should be grouped by students' Name and the number of supervisions by each student should be displayed. (5mks)
- k) Title the report as supervision per lecturer. (2mks)
- **I)** Print the following:
 - **Tables**: STUDENT, SUPERVISOR and SUPERVISIONS (2mks)
 - Queries: BALANCE and BALANCE2 (2mks)
 - **REPORT**: SUPERVISIONS

(1mk)

FRIENDS SCHOOL KAMUSINGA KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

451/1

COMPUTER STUDIES

Paper 1

THEORY

2 1/2 Hours

SECT	ION A (40 MARKS)			
<u>Answ</u>	<u>rer all the questions in this section</u>			
1.	State four different parts that make up a computer.	(2		
Marks)				
2.	a) What is meant by the term spyware?	(1 Mark)		
	b) S tate two ways of acquiring software			
3.	Briefly explain the emerging trends in micro computer technolog	-		
		(1 Mark)		
4.	a) Distinguish between impact and non impact printers.	(2		
Marks)				
	b) MICR and OMR			
5.	Describe the following terms			
	a) Webpage	(1 Mak)		
	b) Blog	(1 Mark)		
	c) Hyperlinks	(1 Mark)		
	d) Web portal	(1 Mark)		
6.	List four stages of data collection. (2			
Marks)				
7.	Explain the role of the following ICT specialist			
	a) Computer technician. (2 Marks)			
	b) Information systems manager.	(2 Marks)		
8.	a) Give four advantages of DTP over a word processor.	(2 Marks)		
	b) Differentiate between the following			
	i) Kerning and tracking	(2		
Mar	ks)	·		
	ii) Margins and column guides	(2		
Mar	ks)			
9.	Distinguish between defragmentation of a disk and partitioning	of a disk with		
referenc	e to operating systems	(2 Marks)		
	Partitioning	,		
	Defragmentation			
10.	Headache, back and neck pain may result from use of computer	rs. State how each of		
them	can be minimized	(2		
Marks		`		
	Headache			
	Back and neck pain			
11.	Explain the meaning of the following terms as used in computer (2 Marks)			

	i) ::\	Syntax	
12.	ii) a)	Semantics State two methods or tools that an analyst may use in a system desi	an task
12.	a)		(2 Marks)
	b)	Give two reasons why documentation must be done at each phase in	•
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(2 Marks)
13.	•		(2 Marks)
	Route		
14.	Gatew	vay entiate between baseband and broadband signal as used in networkin	ıg (2
Marks)	Diricit	entiate between baseband and broadband signal as asea in networkin	9 (2
,	a)	Baseband signal	
	b)	Broadband signal	
15.	Defin	e the term simulation	(1
Mark)			
SECT	ION R (60MARKS)	
		stion 16 and any other three questions from this section	
- 11.1011	 4		
16.	Kazun	ngu house-ware suppliers pays 10% commission on sales that are abo	
Kshs.20		and 4% on any sales that are less than this target. If the	
		in cash, he gets an extra 5% commission on total sales,	
	sion if (on credit. (7 Marks)a) Write a Pseudo – code for a progr	am that
would; i.	Promr	ot a user for sales, terms of sale, and name of salesman/lady.	
ii.		late the commission and total amount.	
iii.		by the commission and total amount for a particular salesman.	
b)	Draw	a flow chart for the above Pseudo – code	(8
Marks)			,
17.	•		(3 Marks)
r Mar	· .	one's compliment to solve the following sum:	(2
iviai	- 6 ₁₀		
C)		two reasons for using binary system in digital technology.	(2
Mar		3 , , 3	`
		in the term attenuation as used in networking.	(2
Mar	•		
•	•	n the following terms as used in fibre optic cables.	(4
IV	larks) i) Sind	gle mode	
	, .	lti-mode	
f) Co	•	.125 ₁₀ to its binary equivalent.	(2
Marks			`
18	i)	·	(2 Marks)
	ii)	Outline five advantages of an electronic spreadsheet over the	_
ledge			(5
Marks	s) iii)	What is a chart wizard in spreadsheets? (1 Mark	()
	iv)	Name and explain the use of the following commands found in	,
check	dialog		3001
(6 Ma	•	·	

- a) Change
- b) Ignore once
- c) Add
- v) What is a template in word processing?

(1 Mark)

(6

19 i) Describe **three** ways in which computers have positively impacted on education.

(3 Marks)

ii) The traffic lights serve as output devices for a computerized traffic system. Name the appropriate input device for this system.

(1 Mark)

iii) State **three** advantages of computer based simulation.

Marks)

iv) Differentiate between a software engineer and a computer engineer. (2

Marks)

v)

Name **three** duties that are carried out by a web administrator. (3

Marks)

20. i) List and briefly describe **three** components of a database system. (3 Marks)

ii) Define the following terms as used in a database

a) Attribute (1 Mark)

b) Database model (1 Mark)

c) Macro (1Mark)

iii) Explain **three** types of database models. (6 Marks)

iv) State **three** objectives of normalization. (3 Marks)

FRIENDS SCHOOL KAMUSINGA KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

Paper 2

(a) Using a word processing package, type the passage below as it appears, proofread and save it as

Networking _1 in a removable storage media

(22mks)

NETWORKING BASICS

The Hardware

Network Interface Cards (NIC)

Firstly, each computer must have a network card

Computers that run Windows generally use PCI NICs (Network Interface Cards), although there are

other types available, including USB NICs. The PCI NICs tend to retail very cheaply and many newer PCs and laptops come with 10/100 NICs built in

Switches and Hubs

Secondly, you need a piece of hardware to connect your computers together. There are various options:

• A hub. In a hub, any information arriving in the hub from any computer is sent to

- every computer connected to the hub. this is the most basic form of network connection device and has largely been superseded by
- A switch. The switch learns which computer is connected to each port, so when it receives a data packet destined for a specific computer the switch will only send that data packet to that specific computer.

he alternative to buying a switch is to use a special cable called a cross-over cable. This is a specially wired cable which will allow you to connect two computers directly, however in my experience all but one situation where a cross-over cable has been initially bought it was eventually been replaced with a switch.

Some switches have printer ports on them, which is useful for windows but less so for RISC OS, unless you have a printer that you have a RISC OS printer driver for, more of this later.

Routers

outers are special types of switches which make a direct connection to the internet and allow all computers to access the internet via the router. They usually include firewalls, DHCP servers and can have additional functionality such as web page filtering and VPN termination. If you wish to just connect RISC OS computers to the internet, this is perhaps the best way to go. Routers can be purchased which will access ADSL or Cable broad band or even 56k dial-up lines.

Cables

Thirdly, you will need network cables. The maximum length between any two pieces of hardware (computer-switch or computer – computer) is 100m. They can come in all sorts of colours and can be hidden in walls, behind skirting boards and through ceilings. Note that unless you are connecting two computers together directly, you will need normal cables and not cross-over cables.

Network speeds

With cabled networks there are three main speeds

- ❖ 10 megabit or 10-base T
- ❖ 100 megabit or 100 base T
- ❖ 1 gigabit or 1000 base T
- (b) Save the changes of this document. Copy the document and paste it in a new document. Set the whole document to have a justified text alignment. Save it as **Networking _2**

(4mks)

- (c) Centre the heading and apply border and shading on it(d) Double line space the whole document(2mks)
- (e) Double indent the router paragraph by 1.5" (6mks)
- (f) Set margins as follows;

(4mks)

- (i) Left margin 2"
- (ii) Right margin 2.5"
- (iii) To margin 2"
- (iv) Bottom margin 2.5"
- (g) Insert document header as NETWORKING BASICS NOTES and footer as HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS. (4mks)
- (h) Save the changes of this document

(1mk)

(i) Print Networking _1 and Networking _2

(2mks)

QUESTION TWO

- (a) Create a new database, save it on a removable storage medium and name it **school** database
- (b) Create a Table in the school database with the following

(3mks)

FIELD NAME	DATA TYPE	FIELD SIZE/FORMAT
ADM - NO	Text	10
Name	Text	15
Surname	Text	15
Tel - No	Number	Long Integer
Date of Birth	Date/time	Medium date
Fee - Paid	Currency	Currency
Foreigner	Yes/No	Yes/No

- (c) Make the "ADM _ Number" Field as the Primary Key (2mks)
- (d) Save the table as Student's Table

(2mks)3

(e) Open the "Students Table" and enter the following records (3mks)

ADM - NO.	Name	Surname	Tel - No.	Date of Birth	Fee - paid	Foreigner
4567	John Maina	Muiru	55-67543	19/09/1990	25000	No
4576	Mary Nthenya	Mutua	44-23456	20/12/1991	27000	No
4398	Mark Okech	Otieno	22-65473	13/03/1992	20000	No
5678	Peter Rick	Ben	11-76742	15/06/1994	29000	Yes
4378	Joan Liz	Patel	13-89734	18/09/1990	26000	Yes
4897	Peter Amos	Ben	33-37482	17/04/1993	20000	Yes
4643	Muoka Muoki	Nzioki	44-45362	12/12/1991	23000	No

(f) Insert the record given below as record 4 (2mks)
4120 Rabecca Kalewa Ben 44-24242 13/10/1900 27000 No
(g) Delete Mary Nthenya record from the database file

(2mks)

(h) Sort the table in Ascending order by surname (2mks)

(i) Move the *Date - of - Birth* and *Tel - No* fields so that the *Date - of - Birth* field is directly after the *surname* field (4mks)

(j) Change the field size of the *Surname* to 20

(1mk)

now

- (k) (i) Create a Form with all fields on the Students Table (2mks)
 - (ii) Name the form *Students Entries*

(1mk)

(iii) Insert unbound control named fee - Balance to show the fee balances of all students given the total fee is **35000** and Fee - balance = Total _Fee -

Fee _Paid (4mks) (l) Insert a picture in the form in way that all text is visible (3mks) (m) (i) Create a report based on the Student's Table showing the Fields Name, Surname and Tel No. (3mks) (ii) Name the report *Telephone list* (1mk) (n) Insert a picture in the report Header (2mks) (o) (i) Create query _1 showing all fields of those students whose surname is Ben (4mks) (ii) Create guery _2 showing all fields of those students born after 1991 (3mks) Create query _3 showing only the Student's Name, Student's Surname and (iii) Student's Date of birth (3mks) Print Students tables Entries form, Telephone list, query_1, query_2 and (p) (3mks) query_3.

MOI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL – NAIROBI KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

451/1 COMPUTER STUDIES (Theory) Paper 1

Time: 2¹/₂ Hours

SECTION A (40 MARKS)

Answer all Questions in this section in the spaces provide
--

- 1. Differentiate between Core 2 Duo and Quad Core processors in terms of internal architecture (2mks)
- 2 (a) Explain why Gas Plasma displays are preferable to LCD monitors in entertainment and social places (1mk)
- (b) State **three** advantages of LED over incandescent and fluorescent illuminating devices. (3mks)
- 3. Most distributions of Linux operating system are available to users under General Public Licence (GPL)
 - (a) Explain the meaning of GPL

(1mk)

(b) State four examples of Linux distributions available under GPL

(2mks)

- 4. Differentiate between compatibility and interoperability in relation to computer software and hardware. (2mks)
 - 5 (a) Define the term "system registry" (1mk)
 - (b) State **three** causes of system registry failure (3mks)
 - 6. Explain how you would unfreeze a computer running windows which has stopped responding to commands

(3mks)

- 7. List **four** circumstances under which a user may use the Save As Command instead of the Save Command (2mks)
 - 8. State **four** problems that may occur during printing and how to solve them. (4mks
- 9. Highlight **three** Acts of Parliament or laws that govern the use of ICT in Kenya (3mks)
 - 10. Work out the following
 - (a) 1110.101₂ 101.01₂ (2mks)
 - (b) Convert EFE₁₆ into decimal form (2mks)
 - 11. State **four** operations you would undertake to safeguard data integrity (2mks)
 - 12. (a) What is system implementation (1mk)
 - (b) State **three** activities that are done during system implementation (3mks)
 - 13. Differentiate between a router and a gateway. (2mks)
 - 14. Define the following terms (2mks)
 - (a) Teletext:
 - (b) Videotext:
- 15. List **three** types of job opportunities that are available in the field of computer hardware . (3mks)

SECTION B (60MKS)

Answer question 16 and any other three questions from this section

16 (a) Design a flowchart for a simple program that can be used to categorize

		isabokemican@gman.com
people		according to age. If the person is above or equal 18 years,
•		otherwise output "Young" (8mks)
•))	What is the difference between looping and selection. (2mk
(0	c)	Name the stage of program development cycle when:
		(i) A user guide would be written (2mks)
		(ii) A programmer dry-run the code
		(iii) System charts would be drawn
		(iv) Staff training is done
17.	A sch	ol has decided to network its computers so that it can distribute information
over a	local i	tranet. The school also intends to connect the local network to the internet.
	(a)	Describe three different topologies that could be used to network the
compu	ıters.	(6mks)
	(b)	The various services are to be provided by servers. Briefly describe the
service	es	provided by
(6mks)	
	(i)	Print server
	(ii)	nternet server
	(iii)	ntranet server
	(c)	Electronic mail (E-mail) is very popular. Explain how you would prepare and
	send a	message using e-mail. (3mks)
18.	(a)	Explain how you can defend your files from the following risks (8mks)
	(i)	Fire in the computer
	(ii)	Hackers
	(iii)	Virus attack
	(iv)	Disgruntled ex-employees
	(b)	Differentiate between private data and confidential data (4mks)
	(c)	List three sources of viruses (3mks)
19.	(a)	Describe the following careers in the computing field (3mks)
	(a)	Computer Engineers
	(b)	Software Engineers
	(c)	Computer Technician
	(b)	dentify any three duties of an information system manager (3mks)
	(c)	Giving an example, mention three categories of places where you can
advan	ce you	computer skills after sitting for your K.C.S.E
aavan	cc your	(3mks)
	(d)	Mention any four formatting features used in Ms Word Application (3mks)
	(e)	Define the term electronic spreadsheet (1mk)
	(f)	Explain the following terms as used in MS Excel spread sheet package
(3mks		Explain the following terms as used in MS Excel spread sheet package
(SIIIKS	,	(i) Range
		(i) Range (ii) What if analysis
2.0	(0)	
2.0	(a)	Compute the value of x in the following expressions (4mks)
		$\begin{array}{ll} \text{(i)} & 24.35_{10} = X_2 \\ \text{(iii)} & \text{(AB)} & \text{(Combine)} \end{array}$
	(h)	(ii) $6AB_H = X_{10}$ (2mks)
	(b)	Jsing twos complements compute the following using 8 bits(6mks)
	(-)	$20_{10} - 25_{10}$
	(c)	Write these abbreviations in full text (3mks)
		(i) BCD
		(ii) EBCDIC

MOI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL - NAIROBI KCSE TRIAL **AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016**

Paper 2

Answer question one ((compulsory)
-----------------------	--------------

_						
1	I. (a)Type the f	following table and s	ave as LIST.D	OC in the disl	kette provided	: Adjust
your font type to Times New Romans, font size 12. Use the auto sum feature to get						re to get
the sum	n in the	fees column.				
<u>N</u>	<u>Name</u>	Box Number	<u>Town</u>	<u>Form</u>	<u>House</u>	
<u>Fees</u>						
٧	Vanjala Naswa	132	Namalala	2W	CHUI	8575
Δ	Abdalla Ali	100	Bamburi	3R	NDOVU	9250
N	Mulwa Norr	50	Matuu	1W	SIMB	A
11500						
N	/Iwangi Mama	500	Kairuthi	4R	CHUI	10500
K	Kiptoo John	100	Tindinyo	2R	NDOVU	8575

Using the third row entries in the tables provided in (a) above, type the following (b) Include all the formatting features in the letter. Justify the first paragraph of letter. the letter. Save as **LETTER.DOC** in the diskette provided.

> Kula Mawe High Schol, P.O Box 1000.

Kula Mawe.

ooth N I dooo

			30" November 1998.		
	P.O Box				
		•••••			
	Dear				
			RE: ADMISSION		
	We are pleased to offer you a place in this school in form				
will be					
	The amo 5 th January, 1999		fees required is Ksh The school opens on		
	-		the following items:		
	Beddings Stationery				
	1. 1 mattress		1. Text books		
	2. 2 blankets	2.	Exercise books		
	3. 2 bed sheets	3.	1 mathematical set		

(20 Marks)

4. 1 bedcover

4. 1 ruler

5. 2 pillow cases

5. 1 Bible/Koran

Yours faithfully.

Henry Mkubwa (PRINCIPAL)

(30 Marks)

(c) Print both LIST.DOC and LETTER.DOC.

Answer either question 2 or 3

KOROGOCHO ACADEMY EUDIN THREE END VEVD EAVIN WVDK&

	FURINI I TIREE EIND	TEAR EXAIN MARKS		
STUDENT NAME	ENGLISH	KISWAHILI	MATHEMATICS	3
HISTORY				
Ayuku Aseka	70	60	40	50
IrunguWambua	50	70	60	40
Khalifa Mudigo	80	40	50	60
Nosieta Soita	30	75	60	
50				
Onyango Otieno	40	55	70	60
· ·				

2. (a) (i) Create a worksheet with the following entries:

(ii) Adjust column width where necessary to display all entries in detail. the cells to accept

number worksheet as

Validate

ONLY numerals between 0-100 and return a comment "Please enter a between 0 and 100" whenever an out of range error occurs. Save the MARKS1. (11 Marks)

- (b) Obtain the following:
 - total score for each student (i)
 - (ii) mean score for each student
 - (iii) highest score per subject
 - standard deviation per subject (iv)
 - rank for each student (v)
 - (vi) the grade for each student based on the following information.

MEAN	GRADE	
75 100	Λ	
70 - 74	Λ-	
65 - 69	13+	
60 - 64	В	
55 - 59	B-	
50 54	C+	
45 – 49	C	
40 44	C-	

On the paper provided write the formula for each activity above. Save your worksheet as MARKS 2.

Marks)

- (c) Insert a new row for Chege Kisilu between Ayuku Aseka and Irungu Wambua.

 Enter his scores as 60.
 50, 80, and 20. Save your worksheet as MARKS 3. (3 Marks)
- (d) Format the ranges with values for mean score and standard deviation to display results to 3 decimal places. Save your worksheet as MARKS 4. (4 Marks)
- (e) Select a free cell and enter 10%. Use the value entered to increment the mean score of each student. Save as MARKS 5. (10 Marks)
 - (f) Print MARKS 2, MARKS 3, MARKS 4 and MARKS 5.

3 Database

A Jua Kali Association in Nairobi created a database file for their members. In addition to entering a members' numbers and names, each record contained a date of registration of each member, membership fees paid and title of the activity.

- (a) Create a database file structure called JUADAT1 using the information given in Table 1. The field names should match those of the data provided. Choose an appropriate primary key. Save the table as JKALI. (15 Marks)
- (b) Append the data in Table 1 on the structure created in (a) above (10 Marks)
- (c) Sort the records in JKALI on the fields you have defined for **activity** and **name** in ascending order. Save the table as JKALI2. . (4 Marks)
- (d) Create a report of the records in JKALI. The report should contain the following fields: Names, date of registration, and title of the activity. The report should sum up all the fees paid. The page title of the report is "JUA KALI REGISTRATION". Save the report as JUAREPORT. (15marks)
- (e) Use the data from JKALI to create a query file to extract all the records whose activity is

"Blacksmith". Call the query JUAQUERY. (6 Marks)

Write the query on the paper provided

- (f) (i) Print the structure of the table JKALI
 - (ii) Print the records in JKALI, JKALI2 and JUAQUERY

MEMBERSHIP	NAMES	REGISTRATION	REGISTRATION	ACTIVITY
NUMBER		DATE	FEES	
97PO3 16	Fondo Maianda	12/20/97	100.00	
BLACKSMITH				
93PO464	Kori Blanda	08/21/93	50.70	SEWING

95P0218	Issa Munir	icah@gmail.com 03/11/95	120.30	POTTERY
94P0177	Alvin Kanga	05/24/94	200.00	
BLACKSMITH				
97PO010	Adam Ayaila	09/08/97	150.00	PAINTING
95P0849	Valji Patel	10/28/95	240.00	WIRING
96P0748	Kamau Nderi	02/14/96	300.0	0 WIRING
92P0100	Otieno Omuka	04/18/92	124.50	BLACKSMITH

KENYA HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

451/1 COMPUTER STUDIES PAPER 1 (THEORY) TIME 2 ½ HOURS.

SECTION A: (40 MARKS)

Answer all the questions in this section in the spaces provided

1.	(a) What is an embedded computer? (1mk)(b) State the main component that formed the basis for second	generation
computers.	(1mk)	
2.	(a) Give one function of a main frame operating system which y	ou would not
expect to	find in the operating system of a micro-computer.	
(1mk)		
	(b) Name four examples of application software.	(2mks)
3.	List four of the fields which would be expected in a database file of	information
about	school students.	(2mks)
4.	(a) Name four examples of document readers.	(2mks)
	(b) Give one application for each of the input methods in 4.(a).	(2mks)
5.	Subtract 01011 ₂ from 11001 ₂	(2mks)
6.	Explain the following computer crimes.	(2mk)
	(i). Fraud	
	(ii). Alteration	

	7.	(a)	Define	<i>a</i>			
		(i).	Firewalls.	(lmk)			
	•	(ii).	Data encryption.	(lmk)			
	8.	Identify three advantages of using modular programming in system development.					
	0		in the fallowing towns on word in commuting a sele	(3mks)			
	9.		in the following terms as used in computing cycle.	(3mks)			
		(i)	Fetch phase				
		(ii)	Decode phase				
	10	(iii)	Execution phase.	(0)			
	10.	(a)	Differentiate between Cache and Buffer memories.	(2mks)			
	11	(b)	List and give the functions of computer buses.	(3mks)			
	11.	(a)	Explain any two factors that should be considered during out (2mks)	nput design.			
(1mk)	١	(b) W	hy is observation sometimes disadvantageous when used in	fact finding?			
(IIIIK)	, 12.	Outlir	ne two major functions of UPS in computer laboratory.	(2mks)			
	13.		tate the use of:	(ZIIII(O)			
	10.	(i)	Light pen	(1mk)			
		(ii)	Graphics tablet.	(lmk)			
		(b)	Name any advantage of solid-state memories over other sto	` '			
		(5)	Traine any deventage of come office from one over other office	(1mk)			
	14.	Outlir	ne four data types that can be entered into a spreadsheet.	(2mks)			
	15.		Define virtual reality.	(1mk)			
		(4) -	(b) List any two applications of virtual reality.	(1mk)			
		SECT	TON P. (60 MADKS)				
			TION B: (60 MARKS) ver question 16 and any other three questions from this section	on in the snaces			
		<u> </u>	provided.	on in the opace			
	_ 16.	(a)	List two examples of				
		(i)	Third generation languages.	(2mks)			
		(ii)	Object oriented languages.	(2mks)			
		(b)	Define	(2mks)			
		(i)	Object code	(211110)			
		(ii)	Source code				
		(c)	Differentiate between a compiler and an interpreter.	(2 mks)			
		(0)	Birrorondate between a compiler and arrinterpreter.	(211110)			
	(d)	A car	rental firm leases its cars for Ksh2500.00 per day. The man	ager giver a			
			discount based on the number of days that the car is rented	d. If the rental			
perio	ai b		greater than or equals to 7 days then a 25% discount	is given. Write a			
peudo	ocode t	Ю.	accept a car number and the rental period	d, and calculate the			
total a	amoun	t earne	ed by the company when a car is leased.				
		(7mk	s)				
	17.	(a) S	tate any three duties of the following ICT personnel				
		(i)	Systems analyst. (3mk	s)			
		(ii)	Database administrator. (3mk	S			
		(iii)	Web master (3mk	s)			
		(b)	Name any three ICT courses offered in the Kenyan universi	ties. (3mks)			
		(c)	Outline three advantages of telecommuting.	(3mks)			
	18.	(a)	Define artificial Intelligence.	(1mk)			
			(b) Explain the application of artificial intelligence in the	following areas			
(6mk	s)						
Ma	rrola IIn	datad V	ASNED ICT College High School Drimowy Notes & Davision Vita 071	4407520 60			

- (i) Natural language processing
- (ii) Robotics
- (iii) Expert systems
- (c) Give any **three** symptoms of the following computer work-related disorders and two of their methods of prevention.
 - (i) Computer vision syndrome. (4mks)
 - (ii) Repetitive strain injury. (4mks)
 - 19. (a) Define the term ergonomics (1mk)
 - (b) (i) Give any **three** advantages of using a fibre optic cable in data transmission. (3mks)
 - (ii) Name **two** types of fibre optic. (1mk)
 - (d) Explain the following terms. (3mks)
 - (i) Multiplexing
 - (ii) Bandwidth
 - (iii) Baseband signal
 - (e) Explain the use of these communication devices. (4mks)
 - (I) Routers
 - (ii) Hub
 - 20. (a) Define Internet.

(1mk)

- (b) Describe the transmission of data over a telephone line (4 mks)
- (c) Outline the 'line of sight' principle in wireless transmission. (2mks)
- (d) The first column in the table below contains the formula stored in cell FI0 of a spreadsheet.

Enter the formula as they would appear when copied to cell M20 of the same spreadsheet. (3mks)

Formula in F10	Formular in M 20
= D10* E10	
= A \$ 25	
= 4 * D \$ 13	
, -	

(e) (i) Differentiate between multiprogramming and multiprocessing. (2mks) (ii) Give application areas of the following data processing modes. (3

mks)

- (a) Batch
- (b) ReaL time
- (c) On line

KENYA HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

Paper 2

QUESTION ONE

- 1. (a) Assume you are the Director AMACO INSURANCE COMPANY LTD you want to update your customers on the current dues as per the insurance cover each client have. Use mail merge to write an official letter to **FIVE CUSTOMERS** informing them of this. Your letter must meet the following conditions.
- Must have the header at the top with the company's name as the letter head.
 (2mks)
- ii. Must have a footer at the bottom indicating the current date and time, left aligned. (2mks)
- iii. The insurance will cover the vehicles and each client due, car number will not be the same. (2mks)
- iv. The address lines will include Title

Fist name Last name Address Country Car no plate

Amount due (14mks)

(b) (i) Prepare the table below in Ms word and then apply formatting as follows and save as MSS (8 mks)

MEYSA SYSTEMS AND SERVICES					
Technical information			Action taken		
Machine description	Problems found		Diagnostic checks	Soli	utions
Compaq / evo	hardwar e	softwar e	Memory video	1	Replacing vga
6522			Faulty component	2	Installing drivers
Desktop	No display		VGA CARD	3	Rebooting system

- (ii) Format the table with border line colour red and choose double line (5mks)
- (iii) Shade the table to light green colour for the first two rows and light blue shading for the rest of the table (5mks)
- (c) Type the paragraph below, save it as computer and apply formatting as stated (4mks)
 Computer Program is a set of instructions that direct a computer to perform some
 processing function or combination of functions. For the instructions to be carried out, a computer
 must execute a program, that is, the computer reads the program, and then follows the steps
 encoded in the program in a precise order until completion. A program can be executed many
 different times, with each execution yielding a potentially different result depending upon the
 options and data that the user gives the computer.
- (i) The text "computer program" should be the title, change its case to upper case font TREBUCHET

NAME	BASIC PAY	DEPARTMENT	AGE	STATUS
Peter	15000	Computer	34	Single
John	17000	Computer	44	Married
Kamau	19000	Finance	33	Divorced
Charles	21000	Research	33	Single
Johns	23000	Research	25	Single
Thomas	25000	Computer	26	Married
Ann	27000	Finance	28	Married
Susan	29000	Finance	29	Divorced
Tina	31000	Research	24	Divorced
Andrew	33000	Computer	40	Single
Hardy	35000	Finance	20	Married
Njeri	37000	Finance	43	Single
Kimani	10000	Research	15	Single
Silamtoi	15000	Finance	35	Divorced
Tina	35000	Computer	25	Married
Moses	59000	Research	33	Single
Miriam	70000	Finance	56	Divorced
Maurice	32876	Computer	70	Divorced
Alphie	43876	Research	98	Divorced
Albert	48098	Research	32	Single
Langat	6500	Computer	12	Single
Phenny	29000	Finance	70	Single
Hilda	32000	Computer	13	Married

MS size 16, colour green

(2mks)

- (ii). Find the word 'instructions' look for its meaning in the computer dictionary and finally replace the word with new meaning from the dictionary . (3mks)
- (iii). Format the whole paragraph to justified alignment shading colour light green

(3mks)

- 2. (a) Create a data base called personnel and create a table named Department (5 mks)
 - (b) Create gueries to determine (save each guery using the alphabet numbers below)
 - i. Number of people with basic salary greater than 32,000= (5 mks)
 - ii. Number of people with basic salary less than 45,000= AND come from computer department . (5 mks)
 - iii. Names of people who are either married or single (4 mks)
 - iv. Those whose salary fall between 25,000/= and 50,000= (3 mks)
 - v. Those whose name begin with letter M or end in letter S (3 mks)
- (c) (l) Create a query to compute the new salary if there is an increment of basic pay by 50% (7 mks)
 - (ii) Filter using query those who earn above 33000/= and aged between 39 and 70 (5 mks)
- (d) (i) Create a form using form wizard using the Department table above. (3 mks)

MARANDA HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

COMPUTER STUDIES
PAPER 1
(THEORY)

TIME: 2½ HOURS

SECTION A. (40 MARKS)

Answer all questions in this section

SECTION A (40 marks)

Answer all questions in this section.

1.	Name <i>TWO</i> computer crimes.	(1mk)

2. Give an example of the following:

a) Keying device (1mk) b) Pointing device (1mk)

c) Scanning device. (1mk)

3. Give *TWO* reasons why operating systems were developed. (2mks)

4. List *THREE* things which accompany newly purchased software. (3mks)

5. A printer fails to work as expected when a document is sent to be printed. The user checked that the on-line light of the printer is on and the printing paper is correctly inserted. Give *TWO* other possible reasons why the printing process failed. (2mks)

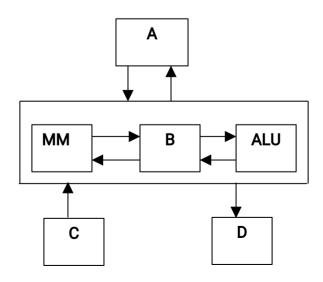
- 6. Explain the difference between serial and parallel data transmission. (2mks)
- 7. Programmers use programming languages to write programs. Based on this statement, distinguish between the following terms as applied in programming.
 - a) Source code and an object code.

(1mk)

b) Machine language and assembly language.

(1mk)

8. Computer hardware components consists of control unit(CU), main memory(MM), arithmetic and logic unit(ALU), secondary storage devices, input and output devices. Study the diagram below and answer the questions that follow.



Name the parts labelled A, B, C and D.

(2mks)

			to de de cont						
	9. you		isabokemi ming that data is being trans ce if each of the following bi		CII system, what could				
		,	0100101		(1mk)				
	10		0111001	, ,					
	10.	a) b)	What is a secondary stora	ge device <i>?</i> DVD's are increasingly being	(1mk)				
	11.	a).	=	res as used in word process	- , ,				
		i).	Word wrap	(1mk)	····9·				
		ii). Th	nesaurus	(1r	nk)				
	b).		irst column in the table belov						
	spread			as they would appear when o	-				
	same	sprea	dsheet.	FORMULA IN F1F	(3mks)				
			FORMULA IN C10 =A5*B5	FORMULA IN F15					
			=A\$5						
			=4*B\$6						
	12.	Give	THREE responsibilities of a s	systems analyst.	(3mks)				
	13.	a).	What is meant by the term	-	(1mk)				
		b).	s operations. List						
	THRE	THREE disadvantages that are likely to be encountered.							
	(3mks	* .							
	14.	a).	Name the stage of systems development life cycle where an interview used. (1m						
	stage	b). in 14	State <i>TWO</i> advantages and (a) above.	d <i>TWO</i> disadvantages of usi	ng interviews at the				
	olugo		Advantages		(1mk)				
(a I)			Disadvantages		,				
(1mk)	15.	a).	Give <i>TWO</i> examples of des	sktop publishing software.	(1mk)				
		b).	A computer teacher at Mpe	eketoni Girls High School te	lls students to always				
	ensure	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	reaso	ns why	y it's necessary to hav	ve this device in a computer	lab. (1mk)				
		SECT	TION B (60 marks)						
			swer Question 16 and any other three questions from this section.						
	16.	-	grammer uses program design tools to design a program that can list the						
			numbers between 0 and 100		(Empleo)				
		a).	(i). Write a pseudo codeii) Draw a flow chart fe	e for this problem. or the pseudo code in 16 a)	(i) above				
(6mks	:)		ii) Diaw a HOW Clidit II	or the pseudo code in 10 d)	(i) above.				
(5,111,0	7	b).	Name <i>FOUR</i> data types use	ed in structured programmii	ng.				
(4mks	:)	- /-			<u> </u>				

(4mks)

sequence (7mks)

to

17. Define the term information system. a). (i)

Differentiate between a closed system and an open system in relation (ii) system boundary. (2mks)

Outline the stages of systems development life cycle in their logical iii). briefly describing what takes place at each stage.

b). i). A user wishing to access the internet may use a modem or an ISDN What is the purpose of a modem? connection.

		isabokemicah@gmail.com	
(*	1mk)		
(4 1)	ii).	Explain why using an ISDN connection to the internet elim need for a modem.	inates the
(1mk)	:::\	State TUBEE forms of communication that can be transm	itted by an
	iii).	State <i>THREE</i> forms of communication that can be transm ISDN line. (3m	nks)
1	8. a).	(i) What is data privacy?	iko)
(1mk)	o. u).	(i) Wilde is data privacy.	
(ii). Give <i>FOUR</i> provisions of the Data Protection Act of personal data. (4r	f 1984 regarding nks)
	b).	List FOUR factors to be considered when choosing a data	,
	,	mode.	(2mks)
	c).	(i) What is an expert system?	(1mk) ´
	ŕ	ii) State <i>TWO</i> advantages and <i>TWO</i> disadvantages of	using expert
systems	S.		
		Advantages (2mks)	ı
		Disadvantages	(2mks)
	d)	Explain the following terms as applied in internet commur	ication.
		i). Search Engine.	(1mk)
		ii). Uniform Resource Locator (URL)	(1mk)
		iii) Domain name	(1mk)
1	9. a).	List <i>TWO</i> characteristics of good information.	(2mks)
	b).	(i). What is a database management system?	(1mk)
	ii).	State and explain <i>THREE</i> database models.	(3mks)
	c).	Describe the following types of files.	
	i).	Master file.	(2mks)
	ii)	Backup file.	(2mks)
	iii)	Transaction file.	(2mks)
	d).	Explain the file organization methods given below.	
	•	i) Serial.	(1mk)
		ii) Indexed sequential.	(1mk)
		iii). Random.	(1mk)
2	0. a). I	Explain what is achieved by the following WINDOWS comman	ds. (2mks)
	i).	Save as	, ,
	ii).	Save	
	iii).	Rename	
	iv).	Print preview	
•	b)	(i). Identify and explain <i>TWO</i> types of network topologi	es and for each
	give		oo ana ioi caon,
	(6m		
	(511	ii). Convert 39.75 ₁₀ to binary.	(4mks)
	c).	State and explain <i>THREE</i> types of program translators.	(3mks)
	٠,٠	Time sile of plant triber types of program danolators.	(33)

MARANDA HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL **AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016**

Paper 2

QUESTION ONE

a) Using the information below, design an appropriate spreadsheet and enter the following data Give the table an appropriate Title. Save as *D: ACTIVITY 1* (12mks)

Khadija scored 89 in English. 76 in Biology, 56 in *Computer*, 90 in Kiswahili and 48 in Math's.

Peter scored 78 in English, 89 in Biology, 67 in *Computer*, 90 in Kiswahili and 34 in Math's.

Jane scored 70 in English, 93 in Biology, 34 in *Computer*, 23 in Kiswahili and 69 in Math's.

Tasneem score d 72 in English, 36 in Biology, 79 in *Computer*, 85 in Kiswahili and 56 in

Math's Rashid scored 90 in English, 98 in biology, 89 in *Computer*, 100 in Kiswahili and 35 in

Math's.

- (b) Calculate the total marks for each student Label it appropriately. Write on the paper provided the formula used for Tasneem. (6mks)
- (c) Calculate the average for English, Biology, *Computer*, Kiswahili and Math's and Total score for the class. Label this average appropriately and write on the paper provided the formula for obtaining these average marks for *Computer*. Save as D:' *Activity 2* (8mks)
 - (d) Arrange the records in a descending order by total score. (4mks)
- (e) Count all students whose total score is above 60% and place your result in an empty cell. Label the result appropriately Write on the paper provided the formula used. Save as *D*:

 Activity 3.

 (6mks)
- (f) The school would like the remark PASS for students whose total score is 50% and above and FAIL otherwise. Generate an appropriate cell. Label the row/column as REMARK, Write down the formula used for Peter. Save as **D**: **Activity 4**. (6mks)
- (g) Plot a bar graph for the following averages. English, Biology, *Computer*, Kiswahili and Math's Add a title and label the *X* and Y axes appropriately. Save your graph as *D*: *Activity G*.

(6 Marks)

h) Print *Activity*1, *Activity* 3, *Activity* 4 and *Activity* G. *(2mks)*

QUESTION TWO

(a) Create a database file named *D:*HOTELS to store the following data. Make the passport Id unique record identifier (the primary key) *(20marks)*

NAMES	PASSPORT	AGE	MALE	HOTEL	HOTEL CHARGE	DATE OF VISIT
Bank Moon	UN017/98	42	YES	SERENA	\$3'000.00	3.02.98
Barbara Bush	US009/98	58	NO	INTER-	\$6,000.00	2.12.98
				CONTINENTAL		
Hilary Clinton	US015	38	NO	WINDSAR	\$7,000.00	1.02.98
Nana Anan	UNO16/98	42	NO	HILTON	\$8,000.00	1.10.98
Akata Mary	UG013/98	68	YES	HILTON	\$4,500.00	1.02.98
Jakaya	TZ001/98	68	YES	HILTON	\$6,300.00	1.05.98
Kikwete						
Desmond	SA007/98	79	YES	WINDSAR	\$7,000.00	3.04.98
Tutu						
Mashell	MG011/98	51	NO	INTER-	\$10,000.00	3.05.98
Graca				CONTINETAL		
Kennedy	KE001/98	45	YES	LAICO	\$6,000.00	1.06.98
Njoroge						
Margaret	GB010/98	72	NO	SERENA	\$9,200.00	1.02.98

Thatcher						
Museveni	UG00/98	52	YES	WINDSAR	\$8,000.00	1.11.98
Kaguta						
Jalal Talabani	IQ005/98	64	YES	LAICO	\$3,200.00	3.05.98
Al Bashir	LB006/98	48	YES	WINDSAR	\$11,000.00	3.12.98
Salva Kilr	SD014/98	50	YES	HILTON	\$8,000.00	1.12.98
Jacob Zuma	SA012/98	67	YES	SERENA	\$11,000.00	2.11.98

b)

- ii) Sort the table in ascending order of age.
- iii) Save the table as D Hotels 2

(3 Marks)

Insert a field that will accommodate the continents of their origin. Note that passport ID c) UNO 17/98, UN016 98, US0I5/98, US009/98 are from America. UG013/98, TZ001/98, SA007/98, MQ011/98, KE001/98, UG003/98, LB006/98, SD014/98, SD014/98 12/98 from Africa 1Q005/98 Asia and GB010/98 Europe. Save as D:

AND SAO Hotels 3

of age used.

(6marks)

- i) Create a guery that contains the field passport ID, Names, Date of Visit, Hotel Charge and age for all members who visited Kenya hotels after 2/12/98 and are above 60 years or their Hotel charge paid is less than \$7,000.00 Write down the query expression Save as D: QueryH (6 Marks)
- Create a total query that will give total hotel charges .Save as **D:Query T** ii.

(4marks)

e)

d)

- i) Excluding the male field, create a report and give it a title "President Visit" 6marks) Save the report as *D: Report P* (2Marks)
- Print Hotels, Hotels 2, Hotels 3, Query H, Query T, Report P iii) (3mks)

NAIROBI SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL **AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016**

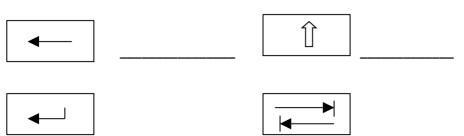
451/1 **COMPUTER STUDIES** PAPER 1 (Theory) TIME: 2 ½ HOURS

SECTION A (40 MARKS)

Answer all the questions in this section in the spaces provided

- 1. State any **two** peripheral devices that are powered by the system unit. mk)
- 2. The following are symbols of some keys found on the keyboard. Name the keys represented by the symbols.

(2 mks)



(1

	Explain any three functions of system software in a computer As a computer student you have been asked to assist in buying an input device. four factors to consider when buying input devices. (4mks)	(3mks) State any
5.	i. The arithmetic logic unit, the control unit and the main memory use electrical p	athways o
	links	
(2)	called buses. State and explain the three types of buses. mks)	
(3)		
	ii. What is the role of special purpose memories in the microprocessor?	(1
6.	mk) Outline the three differences between primary memory and secondary memory. (3mks)	
7.	Citing relevant examples state two advantages of integrated software as oppose purpose.	ed to single (2mks)
8.	a. Define the term mail merging	(1 mk)
0	b. Name two files that are created in mail merging process	(1mks)
	(a) Distinguish between a workbook and a worksheet as used in spreadsheets mks)	
(21	(b) What is the meaning of "what if analysis" with respect to spreadsheet?	(1mk)
10	. Define the following terms in relation to internet	(2
	mks)	
	i). Downloading ii). Hyperlink	
11.	Benjos was instructed by his teacher while typing a Microsoft word document to	replace
	all the occurrences of the word MS with Microsoft. Highlight the steps to do this	•
(3mks	•	
12.	What is the difference between logical and physical file?	
(2mks	Explain any three types of computer processing files.	(6mks)
14.	Give a reason why HTML is not considered as a true programming language.	(OITIKS)
(1mk)		
15.	(a) Define the following computer crimes	
	(i) Piracy (1mk) (ii) Industrial espionage (1mk)	
	(ii) Industrial espionage (1mk)	
	SECTION B (60 MARKS)	
	Answer questions 16 (COMPULSORY) and any other three questions in this sec	<u>tion</u>
16 (-	N Danis - flassahant fan a managa that is to managa fan N manahana - a sanas data th	
16. (8	 a) Draw a flowchart for a program that is to prompt for N numbers, accumulate the them find the average. The output is the accumulated totals and the average. 	e sum and 5)
mks)	them find the average. The output is the accumulated totals and the average.	(3
(b) Write a pseudo code for the above program. (4 mks)	
(0	e) Explain three types of control structures use in programming. (3mk	
	17. (a) i. Subtract 110 ₂ from 11010 ₂	(1mk)
	ii. Find the sum of binary number 101.101₂ and 110.100₂(b)i. Convert binary number 11010110.1001₂ into octal number.	(1mk) (1mk)
	ii. Convert binary number 11010110.10012 into hexadecimal number	` '

(1 mark)

(c) Convert the following numbers to their decimal equivalent

i. 11.011₂ (2 marks) ii. 0.11011₂ (2 mrks)

(d) i. Convert 3BD₁₆ to Octal.

(3mks)

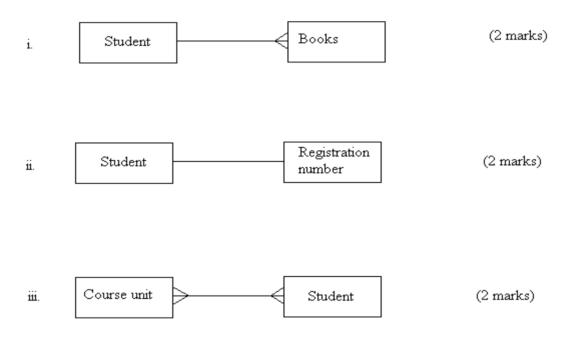
ii. Using one's complement, calculate 5_{10} – 9_{10} . use six bit in your calculation.

(3mks)

(e) State the following types of transcription errors:

(2 marks)

- i. 3455 instead of 3456
- ii. Simth instead of Smith
- 18. (a) State and explain the following types of relationship as used in database design



(b) i. Explain the difference between primary key and an index key as used in database application

(2 marks)

ii. Outline the functions of a primary key

- (2 marks)
- (c) Describe the following types of database model
- i. Network model

(2 marks)

ii. Relational model

(2 marks)

19. (a) i. What is an operating system?

(1

mark)

ii. Maintaining security is one of the functions the operating system. Explain how the operating system maintains security

(2mks)

iii. Explain how an operating system controls I/O devices.

(2mks)

b) What does the following control measures against computer crime involve? (5

mks)

- 1. Audit trail
- ii. Data encryption
- iii. Log files
- iv. Passwords

Firewall ٧. Briefly explain what happen during power on self test (POST) (3 (c) mks) Explain the functions of complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (d) (CMOS)(2 mks) 20. State **two** advantages and two disadvantages of the ring network topology a) Advantage (2mks) Disadvantages (2mks) State two roles and responsibilities of each of the following ICT professionals b) Webmaster (2mks) ii) **Network Administrator** (2mks) iii) Computer scientists (2mks) iv) System Administrator (2mks) Software Engineer (2mks)

NAIROBI SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL **AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016**

Paper 2

v)

c)

(1mk)

The information below was extracted from CMC vehicle selling business 1.

Explain the term accreditation as used in education

Buyer Name	Buyer Address	Buyer Town	Vehicle Reg NO	Vehicle Type	Vehicle Make	Vehicle price	Buyer Number	Amount paid
peter	254	Nakuru	KAJ 001	Matatu	Nissan	1200000	B001	800000
john	678	Eldoret	KAJ 002	Bus	Mazda	2400000	B002	2000000
Ken	963	Nairobi	KAJ 003	Saloon	Toyota	800000	B003	600000
Peter	147	Nakuru	KAJ 004	Pick up	Peugeot	1000000	B004	700000
Roy	456	Bungoma	KAJ 005	Lorry	Isuzu	3000000	B005	2000000
Glen	789	Webuye	KAJ 006	Pick up	Toyota	1800000	B006	1600000
John	678	Eldoret	KAJ 007	Bus	Scania	7500000	B002	7500000
Ken	963	Nairobi	KAJ 008	Matatu	Toyota	1300000	B003	1300000
Phillip	159	Kisumu	KAJ 009	Saloon	Nissan	900000	B007	900000
Peter	254	Nakuru	KAJ 010	Pick up	Isuzu	1500000	B001	1200000

Ken 357 Kisumu KAJ Saloon Peugeo	ot 700000 B008 700000
Glen 789 Webuye KAJ Bus Isuzu	10000000 B006 9500000
012	
Peter 147 Nakuru KAJ Matatu Nissan 013	2700000 B004 2700000

- a) Create a database file named CMC
- (2 marks)
- j) Using the information in the table, create a table to hold vehicle detail and another to hold buyer details. Name them **tblvehicle** and **tblbuyer** respectively (4 marks)
- k) Enforce referential integrity between two tables.

(2 marks)

- Create different input screen for each table, giving them appropriate title. Name them frmvehicle and frmbuyer. Use them to enter data into the tables. (12 marks)
- m) Display a report only showing the details of the buyers who have cleared paying for the vehicle. Name the report **rptcleared** with "CLEARED BUYERS" as the title of the report. (10 marks)
- n) Using the two tables create an outlined report showing the customer details, the total amount paid by each customer and the total amount received by CMC during this time. Name the report **rptnilbal** and the title as 'SUMMARY REPORT PER BUYER."

(8 marks)

- o) Create a query to display the vehicle details with balances of less than 500,000 but not less than 300,000. Name the query as **qrymidbal**. (7marks)
- p) Create a report showing the vehicle type, the total sales for each type and the grand total. (3 marks)
- q) Print **tblvehicle**, **tblbuyer**, **rptcleared**, **and rptnilbal** and **qrymidbal** landscape orientation with footers being your last name and index number at the centre of the page. (2 marks).
- 2. Use a spreadsheet to manipulate data in the table below.

Adm. NO	Name	Stream	Comp	Art	Bus	Eng	Mat	STUDENT MEAN	RANK
C001	Barasa	Н	56	45	36	56	26	IVILIAIV	
C002	Wangila	K	58	57	90	54	23		
C003	Wafula	Н	48	56	54	45	25		
C004	Wanjala	K	78	95	78	46	24		
C005	Kerubo	Н	49	86	68	35	52		
C006	Akinyi	K	56	45	25	63	54		
C007	Odhiambo	Н	75	78	45	65	56		
C008	Okunyuku	K	89	69	65	53	51		
C009	Nekesa	Н	69	58	45	54	52		
C010	Simiyu	Н	85	46	78	52	53		
	TOTAL								
	TOTAL	FOR H							

TOTAL FOR K a) Enter the data in all bordered worksheet and auto fit all columns. Save the workbook mark1 (15 as mks) b) Find the total marks for each subject (3 mks) c) Find total for each subject per stream using a function. (5 mks) (5 mks) d) Find mean mark for each student using a function e) Rank every student in descending order using the mean (5 mks) f) Create a well labeled colum chart on a different sheet to show the mean mark of student. Save the workbook as mark2. every g) Using mark1, use subtotals to find the average mark for each subject per stream. Save the workbook as mark3 (7 mks) h) Print mark1, mark2, and the chart (3 mks)

ALLIANCE BOYS HIGH SCHOOL

COMPUTER STUDIES

PAPER I

MARKING SCHEME

- (a) Purpose of registers in a computer systems.
 To temporarily hold data that is waiting to be processed or after processing. I mk
 - (b) Types of register found in the central processing unit.
 - Addressing register
 - -. Storage register 1 mk
- 2. Computer room should be well lit to avoid eye strain
 - avoid over bright wall paints that reflect too much light causing eye strain
- adjust brightness of the computer monitor until the eyes feel comfortable before using the computer
 - use/fit the monitor with radiation filter screens
 - avoid using flickering monitor
- seat for the user must be comfortable and have a straight backrest that allows someone to sit upright
 - take frequent breaks while working with a computer
- 3. (a)—creation
 - Transmission

- Preparation
- Media conversion
- input validation
- sorting
- 4. (a) Importance of internet to society
 - Enhances commerce
 - improved communication 2mks
 - (b) Challenges that internet has brought to society
 - Individual privacy cannot be guaranteed
 - Moral and cultural issues have been greatly affected
 - Security as a lot of information can be accessed from the internet. 2mks
- 5. (a) portability refers to whether a program can be copied or installed in more than one

computer

- (b) in-house developed programs
 - Venue at the-Shelf software purchase through a vendor
 - Open source
- 6. (a) 10100₂ (b) 1 100.001₂
- (c) 326.448
- 7. Outline two major functions of UPS in computer laboratory. (2 marks)
 - (i) it regulates power voltages by eliminating surges and brownouts
 - (ii) it temporarily provides power to the computer incase of a sudden power failure so the user can save his work and shut down the computer
- 8. (a) Define virtual reality. (1 mark)
 - it is the use of computer to visualize, manipulate and interact with complex data.ORX-refers to a condition in which a person becomes psychologically immersed in an antificil environment using computers
 - (b) List any two applications of virtual reality.
 - Video mapping
 - immensive systems
 - Telepresence
- 9. (a) One to one
 - One-to-many
 - Many-to-many
 - (b) -relationship based on primary and foreign keys
 - a feature that governs the nature of records in a one to many relationship between tables in database

10. **Differentiate between**

SRAM

- Faster in access of data by CPU.
- Larger in size
- Expensive
- Don't require refreshment

SDRAM

- Slower in access
- Smaller in size
- Cheaper requires constant refreshment
- Requires constant refreshment
- (b) Reason why processor of micro computers is referred to as micro processor
- It is a small/tine clip put into a silicon clip.
- 11. Advantages and disadvantages of impact over non impact printers Advantages

- Cheap to buy
- Hardy

Disadvantages

- Slow
- Make a lot of noise
- Low quality printouts
- 12. Advantages of USB port over the parallel port
 - Faster data transfer rate
 - Supports multiple devices
- 13. PORTRAN for scientific and mathematical programs
 - PASCAL Teaching structured programming
 - COBOL Developing business oriented programs
 - ADA Developing real time and industrial systems
- 14. (a) Logical file is what data items and processing operation may be performed while physical

file is how data is stored and how it is to be processed.

- (b) Master
 - Transaction
 - Back up
 - Reference
 - Report
 - Sort
- 15. a). A process of generating personalized letter / documents by e.g letter with an

existing data source such as address book.

- b). Primary file (main document)
 - Secondary tile (data soure)
 - Merged tile (data source)

SECTION B. (60 MARKS)

16.	(a)	What would the flow chart generate as output if the value of N at input was:
	(i)62	

(1)0:					
Ν	М	Ν	F	М	F
6	1	1	1	4	24
	2		2	5	120
	3		6	6	720

2mks

(ii) 1?

N M F F

1 1 1 1 2mks

(b) Pseudocode that does the same thing as the flow chart above

Start

Read N

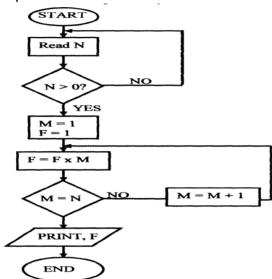
Initialize M to 1 F to 1

Calculate $F = F \times M$

IF M = N Then Print, F Else M = M + 1 End IF

End IF

(c) Modify the flow chart so as to reject an input below O and to avoid the looping when the input is O (4mks)



- 17. (a) State any three duties of the following ICT personnels.
 - (i) Systems analyst.
- hold discussions with manager and users of the system to determine their exact needs
 - gather facts about the system in question
- make recommendations for the procurement of hardware and software if necessary
 - test and debug the new system
 - assist in training employees to use the new system
 - evaluate the performance of the system
 - design system any3 1x3
 - (ii) Database administrator. (3 marks)
 - ensure the data base performance is optimum
- develop policies and procedure to ensure the security and integrity of the

system

- Co-ordinates data collection and storage
- meet with users to make modifications to the database
- Co-ordinate the database design
- select database system for the company
- maintains the database system
- (iii) Web master (3 marks)
- ensure the site contains the required information
- ensure that all the links on the site work and site is easy to navigate
- develop a web pages
- post new content to the website I update the web site content
- (b) Name any three ICI courses offered m the Kenyan universities. (3 marks)
- Computer science
- Information technology IT
- Computer engineering

- Software engineering
- (c) Outline three advantages of telecommuting. (3 marks)
- cuts traveling cost
- It saves time because no traveling involved
- Productivity ma increase
- Less distraction from co-workers
- No need to hire large office hence low rent
- 18. (a) The formula = K20 + P & 18 was typed in cell L21 and then copied to cell M24 of

spreadsheet. Write the formula as it appears in M24 L23 +P& IS2mks

- (b) Spreadsheet is a collection of sheets made up of rows and columns on which numerical data is entered and manipulated. 1imk
- (ii) Examples of spreadsheet packages
- MS excel
- Corel Quattro pro
- Lotusl-2-3
- Open office calc.
 2mks
- (iii) Explanation of the following terms in spreadsheet

What IF analysis — This involves changing the value of one of the arguments in a formula to see the difference the change would make on the result of the calculation. lmk

Cell – Intersection between a row and a column. 1 mk

Formula — User defined expression that creates a relationship between cells to return a new value. Imk

Pie — chart— Graphical representation/ displays the contribution of each value to a grand total. lmk

- (c) Distinguish between the following
 - (i) Worksheet and workbook
 Worksheet is a collection of rows and columns where data is entered.
 Workbook is a collection of worksheets. 2mks
 - (ii) Filtering and sorting
 Filtering is selecting data in a worksheet based on a criteria. Sorting is arranging data in certain order. 2mks
- (d) Way in which user may reverse the last action taken in a spreadsheet package.
 - Undo command
 - Control+Y Imk
- 19. (a) Define artificial Intelligence. (1 mark)
 - refers to the ability of a computer to mimic capabilities
- it is the branch of computer science that is concerned with the development of machine that emulate human like qualities such as leaning,

reasoning, communicating the science of attempting to develop machine that mimic human behaviours

- (b) Explain the application of artificial intelligence in the following areas. (6 marks)
- (i) Natural language processing
- have been used to produce voice recognition and synthesis system
- (ii) Robotics
- Al have been used to control robot
- A1 have been used to construct robots
- Computers are used to control machines in the place of man. E.g. welding,

spraying,

loading

- (iii) Expert systems
- Al have been used to produce
- expert systems that can be used in research, medical diagnosis etc
- (b) Give any three symptoms of the following computer work-related disorders and two of their methods of prevention.
- (i) Computer vision syndrome. (4 marks) Symptoms
- sore, tired, burning and itching or dry eyes
- blurred or double vision
- headache or sore neck
- increased sensitivity to light

Prevention

- take a break of 5 to 10 minutes
- reduce glare and reflection from the computer screen
- adjust the contrast and brightness of the screen
- prevent eye strain by adjusting the sitting height
- gentle massage your eyes
- (ii) Repetitive strain injury. (4 marks)

Symptoms

- Numbness in the thumb or in fingers
- Extreme pain at the wrist
- Tingling in the finger

Prevention

- take frequent breaks
- position as the keyboard
- 20. (a) Define the term ergonomics (1 mark)
 - it is a science that determines the best working condition for humans who work with machines
 - (b) (i) Give any three advantages of using a fibre optic cable in data transmission (3marks)
 - cannot be affected by electromagnetic interference
 - offer fast transmission rates than other media
 - supports high bandwidth or can transmit large volume of data at once
 - less prone to transmission impairments or has low attention
 - Eaves dropping is difficult to be done
 - takes limited or less space
 - (ii) Name two types of fibre optic. (1 mark)
 - Single mode
 - Multi mode
 - (c) State three advantages of wireless communication. (3 marks)
 - flexible in operation one move around without losing access to the network
 - covers a large geographical area easily
 - covers remote areas where physical infrastructure like cables is expensive
 - (d) Explain the following terms. (3 marks)
 - (i) Multiplexing
 - it is the process of sending multiple data signals over the same medium (Give mark if diagram exist)
 - (ii) Bandwidth
 - it is the maximum amount of data that a transmission medium can carry at

- (iii) Baseband signal
- it is a digital signal that is generated and applied to the transmission medium directly without modulation.
- Explain the use of these communication devices. (4 marks) (e)
- Routers (i)
- it interconnect different network. It directs data efficiently towards its intended destination a cross a network
- (ii) Hub
- is a component or device in a network that transmit signals by broadcasting them to all the computers on the network. The computer whose address is on the message picks the message from the network that is part of the broadcast domain.

ALLIANCE BOYS HIGH SCHOOL

COMPUTER STUDIES

451/2 PAPER 2

MARKING SCHEME

1. Database - created a) - Corrected name 'BORA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE' -

b) Table name - STUDENT DETAILS -

> (1 mk for each field name + appropriate data type max) 6 mks

c) Form created lmk

Saved as STUDENTS DATA ENTRY -

lmk

lmk

lmk

d) Correct + complete entry – (lmk for each field) FEE payment table created e)

-1 mk for correct name - 1 mk for incorrect name

Correct field name + data type - lmk each (max 3 mks)

5 mks

Tabel linked f) Data entered — Complete and correct g)

2mks 2 mks

6 mks

(Incomplete or incorrect I mk)

Query name FEE PAID

lmk

J,K,L,M

(h)

Each field 1 mk 4mks

THE PAYMENT REPORT

ADM NO	FEE PAID RECEIPT NO
3224	\$12,000.00 100
4455	\$30,000.00 121
6677	\$30,000.00 152
7760	\$25,000.00 134
2312	\$30,000.00 145
6547	\$23,000.00 124
6579	\$30,000.00 150

FEE PAID

ADMNO FIRST NAME	LAST NAME	FEE PAID
3224 JOHN	FLORA	\$12,000.00
4455 MARY	MUTUA	\$30,000.00
6677 BENARD	MA1NGI	\$30,000.00
7760 DAVID	NAJA	\$25,000.00

2312 EVY	DANSON	\$30,000.00
6547 JOY	KELLY	\$23,000.00
6579 MWANGI	SAM	\$30,000.00

GRADUANTS REPORT

ADM NO FIRST NAME	LAST NAME	COURSE TAKEN
4455 MARY	MUTUA	ACCOUNTS
2312 EVY	DANSON	FRENCH

SEND HOME BUDGET

ADM NO LAST	BALANCE
NAME	
3224 FLORA	\$18,000.00

2. Prepare a publication layout with the following specifications a).

i) Paper size :A4

ii) Orientation :Portrait

iii) Number of pages

iv) Margin :0.5 inches all round

v) Create column guides to subdivide the page into two columns

vi) Space between columns :0.3 inches

(6mks)

b). Produce the publication as shown in the sample. All the texts are in times new roman size 12 except

PK in the logo size 28 a).

> Triangle placement should be at the top left corner Star 24 sides (1mk) PKsize28 (lmk) PK text times new roman. (lmk)

Typing (3mks)

Unbeatable... .size 20. (½ mk) b) Placement in relation to the triangle (½ mk)

You can't compare size 14. (½ mk) c)

Position – centered at the top of table (½ mk) Working hours... .size 20 d) (½ mk) Caps... 1/2 mark a.m, p.m (½ mk) All days underlined. (lmk)

Fill pattern for working hours is 5%.. (lmk)

Border line style (square dot) (1mk) Our offices....centered at the bottom (lmk) (10 mks) Table

e) Text direction (2mks)

Shading of titles (1 mk)

Bolding of titles. (lmk) **Typing** (5 mks) Border. (lmk) **Ticket** (20mks)

f) Centered (1 mk)

Midline style (lmk) Title PK bus double underline (lmk)

(lmk)

Word Art, shading (2mks) Oval shapes. (2mks) Address text to the right (lmk) Typing, full colon (3mks) (2mks) Border, type & style. Rotation. (lmk) Column line. (3mks) (3mks) General arrangement of objects (44 mks) (50 MKS)

MANG'U HIGH SCHOOL
COMPUTER STUDIES
451/1 PAPER 1
MARKING SCHEME

SECTION A (40 MARKS)

Answer all the questions in this section

- 1. State the technology used in the following computer generations (2 mks)
 - i) 4th generation: very large integrated circuits
 - ii) 1st generation: Thermionic valves (vacuum tubes)
 - iii) 2nd generation: Transistors
 - iv) 3rd generation: Integrated circuits (Award ½mk for each correct answer)
- 2. Outline **two** areas that should be considered when categorizing software. (1 mk)
 - ✓ System software
 - ✓ Application software
- 3. State any three disadvantages of a magnetic diskette

(3 mks)

100 MARKS

- ✓ Small storage capacity consultable for storing files
- ✓ Limited life span (2 years at most)
- ✓ Slow read/write speeds
- 4. a) Define data processing `

(1 mk)

- ✓ Refers to the process of transforming raw data into meaningful output i.e. information. It can do either manually or electronically
- b) Explain **two** characteristics of good information

(2 mks)

- ✓ Complete
- ✓ Timely
- ✓ Relevant
- ✓ Accurate (*2 marks for any two)
- 6. Describe the following menu tools as used in Ms. Word

(2 mks)

- i) Print layout: Enables the user view the document as it would appear on the printed page.
 - ii) Web layout: Enables the user to view the document as it would look as a web page. (*1 mark for every correct description)
- 7. Define the following terms as used in mail merging

(4mks)

- ✓ Main document: form letter (standard letter) which you intend to print or email multiple times, sending each copy of different recipients
- ✓ Data source: special record divided into field (list of addresses), when used in the merge document are called merge fields
- a) What is the difference between real-time system and Online systems (2 mks)
 - ✓ Real- time: A situation where a computer processes the incoming data as soon as it occurs up- dates the transaction file and gives an immediate response that would affect the events as they happen. i.e. Airline booking.
 - ✓ Online- system: data processed is immediately received at a terminal or online input device attached to the computer: i.e. banking
 - b) Explain how information and communication technology has contributed to teaching and Learning in schools. (2 mks)
 - ✓ Development of the digital content to enhance learning and teaching in schools.
 - ✓ E-learning content has been made available to students
 - ✓ Research is now done easily from the internet
- 9. State the uses of the following network devices.

(2 mks)

- i) Network interface cards
 - Create the physical link between the computer and the transmission media
- ii) Routers
 - ✓ Interconnects different networks and directs the transfer of data packets from source to destination.
- iii) Distinguish between thinnet and thicknet coaxial cables. (2 mks)
 - ✓ Thinnet: has one dielectric insulator while thicknet has two dielectric insulator around the core and is thicknet than thinnet

10. Convert (111.010₂ to a decimal number

(3 mks)

Place value	2 ²	2 ¹	2 ⁰	2 ⁻¹	2 ⁻²	2 ⁻³
Binary digit	1	1	1	0	1	0
value	4	2	1	.0	0.25	.0

Add values from left to right

111.010₂ is equivalent to 7.25₁₀

11. Explain the types of error that are likely to exist in a program?

(4

mks)

- ✓ Syntax error :- grammar of programming language not followed
- ✓ Logical error:- program runs but does the wrong thing e.g. multiplies to give wrong product
- ✓ User unacceptability:- program runs but does not meet users requirements
- ✓ Run time error:- abnormal unexpected stoppages at the time of running / during execution e.g. on encountering something like 75/0
- 12. State **three** ways in which **ICT** can be used in industrial control mks)

(3

- ✓ Temperature control
- ✓ Fluid flow i.e. in petroleum refineries
- ✓ Regulation of pressure i.e. nuclear power stations
- 13. State **two** reasons why it is necessary to have well connected and proper cables in a computer lab (2 mks)
 - ✓ To avoid stepping on live wires
 - ✓ To ensure stable flow of power to electronic devices

- ✓ Loose connections can cause accidents in the lab
- What do you understand by the term 'soft system" in a system development? 14. (1 mk)
 - ✓ Systems whose boundaries keep on changing
 - ✓ Have goals and objectives that usual conflict
 - ✓ One cannot exactly define the exact measure of performance *1 mark any of the
- 15. What is a relational database

(1 mk)

A database structure in which data is organized in two-dimensional tables called where an element in any one table can be related to another piece of data in relations as long as they have a common data element another table

SECTION B (60 MARKS)

Answer question 16 and any other three questions from this section in the spaces provided.

16. Mumias sugar company pays casual employees based on the number of hours worked as follows

Less than 10 hours @ khs 100/= per hour

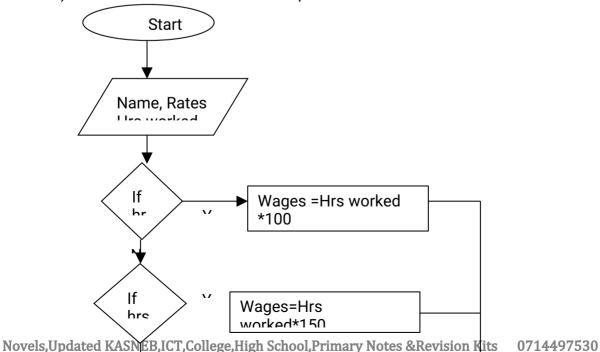
Up to 15 hours @khs 150/= per hour

More than 15 hours@khs. 200/=per hour

- a) Write a pseudo code to input the name, rate hours worked. The pseudo code should output the name, hours worked and the wage paid. (6 mks)
 - 1. Start
 - 2. Enter name, hours worked.
 - 3. If hours worked is less than 10 hours Rate= hours *100,
 - 4. If hours worked is greater than 10 hours and less than 15 hours Rate =hours *150
 - 5. If hours worked is greater than 15 hours Rate = hours *200
 - 6. Calculate payment; wage =hours *Rate
 - 7. Display hours worked, payment rate and name.
 - 8. Stop

Wages =Hrs

b) Draw a flowchart for the above problems



- C) Write brief notes on structured programming (4 mks)
 - A systematic technique of program design that assumes the disciplined use of a few basic coding structures and
 - The use of top down concepts to decompose main functions into lower-level components for modular coding purpose to me workplace network
 - It takes advantage of growing communication networks to reduce unnecessary travel to the place of work.
 - In turn it translates to reduced travel expenses and less stress due to commuting inconveniences such as traffic jams.
- 17. List four characteristics of a system

(2 mks)

- ✓ Holistic thinking
- ✓ Subsystem
- ✓ Boundary and environment
- ✓ Purpose
- ✓ Process
- ✓ Inputs and Outputs
- b) Give any three circumstances that may make an organization to develop new information system. (3 mks)
 - ✓ New opportunities: chance to improve quality of internal processes and service delivery.
 - ✓ Problems: Undesirable circumstances that prevent the organization from meeting its goals.
 - ✓ Directives: demands from internal or external influence e.g. management, Government
 - c) Study the spreadsheet below and answer the questions that follow

	Α	D				
1	WESTLINK COMPUTER BOOKS CENTRE					
2	TITLE	PRICE	NO.SOL	COST		
			D			
3	Computer longhorn book 2	320	25			
4	Visual basic (6)turbo	820	21			
5	Computer longhorn book 4	350	100			
6	Computer science	900	12			
7	Computer Applications	845	36			
8	Computer hardware	1250	10			
9	Computer software	1250	27			
10						

i) Write down the formula that can be used to find the cheapest book (1 mk)

- √ = small ((c3:c9), 1) or =min (c3...c9)
- ii) Write down the formula that can be used to determine the total sales for the book titled' computer Applications (1 mk)
 - ✓ =b6*c6

MK)

- iii) Write down the formula that can be used determine the average price of the books (2 mks)
 - = (B3+B4+B5+B6+B7+B8+B9)/7
- d) State any four advantages of using an electronic spreadsheet as compared to a traditional worksheet (2 mks)
 - ✓ Utilizes powerful aspects of computer like speed, accuracy and efficiency to enable the user quickly accomplish his/ her tasks.
 - ✓ Have inbuilt formulae called functions that enables the user to quickly manipulate mathematical data
 - ✓ Have better document formatting capabilities.
 - ✓ Automatically adjusts the result of a formula if the values in a worksheet are changed i.e. automatic recalculation.
 - ✓ Enables the user to produce neat work because traditional papers, pencil, rubber and calculator are put aside
 - ✓ Utilizes the large storage space on computer storage devices to save or retrieve documents.
- e) Differentiate between a column chart and a bar chart as used in spreadsheet(4 mks)
 - ✓ Column chart : represents data as a cluster of columns comparing values across categories
 - ✓ Bar charts: Data values arranged horizontally as clustered bars compares values across categories
 - f) Define the term gutter in relation to column setting in DTP (1

It refers to the ally or space between columns of text in a page layout in desktop publishing.

- a) Name and describe four main application areas of artificial intelligence in ICT. (12 MKS)
 - ✓ Expert systems: software designed to operate at a level of a human expert in a specific area of specialization.e.g. medical diagnosis
 - ✓ Natural language processing: special programming where computers can recognize and understand natural language
 - ✓ Artificial neural networks: Use of electronic devices and software to emulate the neurological structure of human brain
 - ✓ Robotics/ perception systems: Computer controlled device that emulate a human being in carrying out tasks that would otherwise be dangerous
 - (*1 mark for each correct application named and 2 marks each for correct description)
- b) State three advantages of automated production in manufacturing industries. (3 mks)
 - ✓ Increased efficiency because production ability is well balanced with the workload.
 - ✓ Efficient utilization of resources i.e. raw materials, personnel hence less operating costs is incurred.
 - ✓ Improved customer service where high quality products are produced in time (1 mark every correct answer)

- a) Describe any two roles of the following career opportunities in the ICT field. (8 mks)
 - i) System analyst
 - ✓ Reviewing the current manual/ current system and making recommendations on how to replace it with a more efficient one.
 - ✓ Working with programmers to construct and test the system.
 - ✓ Co- ordinate training of users of new system.
 - *(give 2 marks for any two)
 - ii) Information system manager
 - ✓ Prepare budget for the department
 - ✓ Managing human resource within the department.
 - ✓ Making sure all tasks in the IT department are done properly
 - ✓ Keeping department inventory records up-to-date.
 - *(give 2 marks for any two)
 - iii) Network administrator
 - ✓ Set-up a computer network.
 - ✓ Maintain and enforce security measures on the network.
 - ✓ Monitor the use of network resources
 - ✓ Maintain and troubleshoot network related problems
 - *(give 2 marks for any two)
 - iv) Computer trainer
 - ✓ Develop training reference material
 - ✓ Train people on how to use a computer and various application programs.
 - ✓ Prepare learners for ICT exams.
 - ✓ Advising learners on various career opportunities in ICT field *(give 2 marks for any two)
 - b) Distinguish between a primary key and a foreign key as used in DBMS. (2
- mks)
 - ✓ A primary key is a unique key that can uniquely identify each row/record in a file /table while a foreign key is a field in a record that points to a key field in another table

Award 2x1=2 marks

- c) What do the term header and footer mean?
- (2 mks)
- ✓ Headers: are lines of text that appear at the top margin of every page or selected pages.
- ✓ Footer: are lines of text that appear at the bottom margin of every page or selected pages.
- d) What do you understand by the terms attenuation and baseband signal. (2 mks)
- ✓ Attenuation: This the decrease in magnitude and energy as a signal progressively moves along the transmission medium.
- ✓ Baseband signal: digital signal that is generated and applied to the transmission medium directly without modulation.
- 20. a) Define the following terms.

(3 mks)

- i) Record
 - ✓ A collection of related fields that represent a single entity.
- ii) File.
 - ✓ A collection of related records in a database
- iii) Database
 - ✓ Holds all related files or tables forming the highest data organization hierarchy

- b) i) List any **three** ways of dealing with virus on a computer.
- (3 mks)

- ✓ Run anti- virus programs frequently
- ✓ Limit the sharing of secondary storage devices.
- ✓ Always install up-to-date anti-virus programs to your computer.
- ✓ Always scan all downloads while using the internet *(give 3 marks for any three)
 - ii) Explain the functions performed by:
 - a) The control unit

(2 mks)

- ✓ Co-ordinates all processing activities in the CPU as well as input, storage and output operation
- ✓ Determines which operation is to be executed
- b) Arithmetic and logic unit (ALU)
 - ✓ Performs al arithmetic and logic operations
- Convert the 5228 to its base 10 equivalent c)

(2 mks)

	Place	8 ²	8 ¹	80	
	value				
	Octal	5	2	2	
	digit				
	value	64	8	2	

2
$$*1 = \frac{2}{338_{10}}$$

d) Using long division methods convert 67₁₀ into binary. (2 mks)

2 67	A
2 33 R	1
2 16 R	1
2 8 R	0
2 4 R	0
2 2 R	0
2 1 R	0
0 R	1 Read the number upward
6	7 ₁₀ =1000011 ₂

Outline three disk management activities. e)

(3 mks)

- Disk formatting
- Disk defragmentation
- Disk scanning
- Disk compression

- Disk back-up
- Disk partitioning

MANG'U HIGH SCHOOL

COMPUTER STUDIES PAPER 2

MARKING SCHEME

- 1. Presence of database Use of the correct name
 - b. Presence of the two tables @l/2 =

Correct naming @I/2

Correct decomposition @1

- c. Presence of relation = Enforced integrity
- d. Presence of two forms @1 =

Use of correct form names@1 =

Complete data entry in each table @4 =

Presence of errors up to 4 errors (deduct 2 mks per table)

Incomplete data entry award ½ marks per table

e. Query to retrieve who cleared (calculate balance) 2 mks

(With the correct criteria) 2 mks

Presence of report 1 mks

Correct name of report 1 mks

Correct title 1 mks

Correct records 1 mks All buyer details 2 mks

f. Report presence = 2 mk

Well named 1 mks Correct title 1 mks

Outlined = 2 mks

Summary 2 mks

g. Presence of the query 2 mks

Correct query name 1 mks

Correct criteria (2 mks for each part) 4 mks

h. Presence of the report 1 mks

Vehicle type summary 1 mk

Grand total 1 mks

i. Presence of print outs @ % *4 1 mks

landscape @l/4*4 1 mks

Presence of workbook 1 mks

Correctly saved (correct name) 1 mks

10 records correctly entered (5)1/2*10 5 mks

Auto fit columns @I/2 *10 5 mks

Presence of borders3 mks

- b. Subject totals using a function/formula 1/2*5
- c. Total marks per stream 1/2 *10
- d. Mean mark for each student 1/2 *10
- e. Ranking for every student 1/2 *10
- f. Presence of a column chart 1 mks

Correct content 1 mks

Labeling x-axis 1 mks

Y-axis 1 mks

Legend1 mks

Title 1 mks

Different sheet 1 mks

g. Sorting of records 2 mks

Average using subtotals Yz*10 5 mks

h. Printing the three sheets

i. TOTAL

PRECIOUS BLOOD SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER 451/1 DARED 1

451/1 PAPER 1

MARKING SCHEME

- a) Multiplexing It is the process of sending multiple data signal over the same medium. (Give mark if diagram exist.)
 - b) Baseband signal It is a digital signal that is generated and applied to the transmission medium directly without modulation. (2mks.)
- 2. a) Analog signal is made up of continuous varying waveform while digital signal is made up of non continuous discrete waveform.
- 3. a) Boot sector viruses
 - File virus
 - Hoax virus
 - Trojan virus
 - Worms
 - Backdoors

(Any 4: @ ½ mk Total = 2

mks.)

- 4. i) Partitioning Creating volumes by subdividing a large physical disk.
 - Refers to the process of deviating a large physical disk into two or partitions called <u>logical drives</u>.

more partitions called <u>logical drives</u>

- ii) Defragmenting Consolidating fragments files into one area if the disk or so that file occupies a single, contiguous space on the above.
- 5. i) Sign in/ Log in- when you want to access a website, type the full address of website in the address box.
 - ii) Surf in/Log in The process of accessing the website.
- iii) Downloading- The process of transferring information from a remote computer to a local storage.
 - 6. To access records of books faster.

For faster updating of books records.

To search title of books for someone to borrow.

For research if there is connection to the internet. Any three @ 1mk: Total =

3mks

7. Simulation refers to the science of representing the behavior of real – life situation by using computerized models, while virtual reality refers to a condition in which a person becomes psychologically immersed in an artificial environment generated by a computer system.

(Award 1 x 2 = 2mks.

- 8. Convert 11011011111.1111₂ to:
 - i) Octal (2mks)

Group the bits in the threes 011 011 011 111

3 3 3 7

-1mks

 a) Logical access is the ability to interact with data and software in the computer through access control procedures such as identification,

authentication and people to physically gain

authorization while physical access refers to the ability of access to a computer system of computer room.

Award 2 x1 = 2mks

b) Logical access:

Use of passwords for computer systems and files / folders.

Use of audit trail and access logs.

Use of data encryption.

Use of firewalls.

Any one mark@1mk

Physical access control:

Burglar proofing

Setting up security guards to guard computer room.

Installing surveillance cameras.

(2mks)

- 10. Give two possible ways of fitting the document in in one page:
 - Reduce the line spacing.
 - Adjust the left and right margins.
 - Reduce the font size.

(2mks)

processing

retrieve

11. Real time – data is received and processed so fast and the results returned so quickly that the process is instantaneous to the user.

Batch – data is accumulated and processed at a predetermined time. Once begins no amendments.

- 12. It's faster, accurate and efficient in accomplishing task.
 - It offers larger virtual sheet for data entry and manipulation.
 - Electronic spreadsheets have better documents formatting capabilities.
 - It has in built formulae (functions) that enables the user to manupilate mathematical data quickly.
- Automatically adjusts the results of a formula if the values of worksheet are changed.
 - It enables the user to produce neat work.
 - It utilizes large storage space on computer storage devices to save and documents.
- 13. It performs the following actions on message:
 - Receive
 - Stores
 - Display
 - Reply
 - Compose new. Any 4 @ ½ mk Total = 2mks.
- 14. Provides the learner with clear illustration about a certain concept or skill.

Safer for illustration of dangerous experiments.

Cuts down the cost of performing dangerous experiments or training.

15. Power failure – Under voltage or voltage in a computer computer viruses and worms unwanted programs written to cause damage to programs and data.

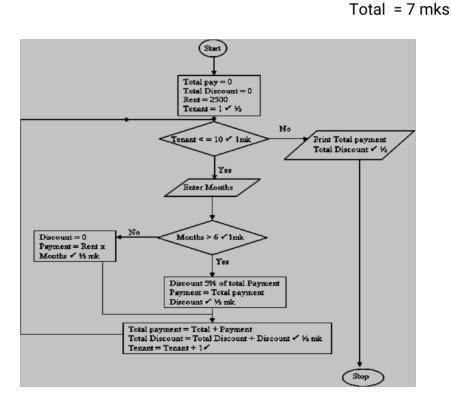
SECTIONS B

Answer questions 16 and any other three questions in this section.

Start Start/stop – ½ mk

Total pay $= 0^{-1}$ Total discount : 0 1mk Tenant Rent = 2500While tenant < = 10 DO1mk Enter months of pay. If months > 6 The 1mk Discount = 5% of rent x months Discount = rent x Months - Discount 1 mk **ELSE** Discount = 0Payment = Rent x Months 1mk **END IF** Total pay = Total pay + payment Total Discount = Total discount + Discount Tenant = Tenant +1 **END WHILE** Print Total pay. 1/2 Print Total Discount **STOP**

Total = 7mks



Start/Stop - ½ mk

date

the

Making

c) i) The computer processes the incoming data as soon as it occurs, updates the translation files and gives the immediate response that would effect the even assist happens.

The main purpose of a real – time processing is to provide accurate up – to – information hence better services based on a true (real) situation eg. reservation for airline seats ie. Booking through remote terminal information is given immediately by the reservation.

ii) Refers to dividing processing tasks to two or more computers that are located

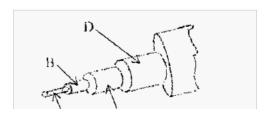
on physically separate sites but connected by data transmission media. The distributes of processing eg. In banking industry where customers accounts are opened on servers in the branches but all the branch accounts can be administered centrally from the main server as if they reside on it.

- 17. a) Refers to the accuracy and completeness of data entered in computer or received from information system.
 - b) Back up, especially on external storage media.
 - Control access to data be enforcing securing measures.
 - Design user interfaces that minimize chances if invalid data entry.
 - Using error detection and correct software when transmitting data.
 - Using devices that directly capture data from the sources such as for reader,
 - digital cameras optional character readers etc.
- c) i) The computer process the incoming data as soon as it occurs, updates translation.
 - The main purpose of a real time processing is to provide – to – date information hence better services based on a situation eg. Making reservation for airline seats ie. remote terminal the information is given reservations.
 - ii) Refers to dividing processing task to tasks to two or more computers that are located on physically separate sites but connected by date

speed of processing e.g in operated on services in the administers centrally from the main server

distributes of processing increases efficiency and the banking industry where customers accounts are branches but all branch account can be er as if they reside on it.

- d) Input Hardware
 Processing Software
 Memory data / information
 Output procedures
 Storage communication.
 Communication.
- e) Input
 - Processing
 - Memory
 - output
 - storage
 - Communication
- 18. a) i) Coaxial cable
 - ii) A Copper core
 - B Core insulation
 - C Aluminium foil.



D – Braided shieding

- iii) Has large band width can carry voice data and voice simultaneously.
- b) i) UPS a device that protects the computer from being damaged due to power instabilities
- ii) It regulates power from unstable power source to the required stable voltage by eliminating surges and brownouts.

code

accurate up

Booking through

immediately by the

transmission media. The

true (real)

- It temporary provides power to the computer incase of sudden power failure hence allowing the user to store / save his work and shut down the computer
- c) i) Enables reception of output even when a few meters away from the computer.
 - Enables reception of output even when a few meters away from the computer
 - Make computing interesting and entertaining.
 - ii) Write once read many (WORM)
 - Decorded once but can be accessed many times without changing

content.

- 19. a) Effects of ICT (information and Communication technology
 - Job creation it has introduced new job opportunities
- Job displacement employee is moved to another place or department where computer skills are not required.
- Job replacement computer illiterate people have been replaced with those who have the desired computer skills.

 | Depositive strain injury (DSI) They are injuried requiring from writer hand.
- ii) Repetitive strain injury -(RSI) They are injuries resulting from wrist, hand, arm and muscle strain tendons and neck stain due force force repetitive movements e.g entering data using keyboard.
- b) i) Artificial neutral is the use of electronic devices and software to stimulate the neurological structure of human brain. The idea is to try and emulate the cognitive learning process of the human brain and patterns. Human brain works by receiving signals called neurons. When neurons receive information. They exit the cell to send a signal to the brain or not.
- ii) The neurodes can be trained to distinguish between what constitutes a signal what does not.
- They are capable of recognizing patterns in large amount of data that are too complex for human brain. Therefore they can make predications and abnomalitities.
- c) i) Holistic thinking: It's a characteristic of a system where a system is considered as a whole. The various components that make up a system may be simple in nature and sophisticated than those of individual components.
- ii) A system Entropy:- Its decay of the systems. systems decay naturally overtime i.e a system management polices or change policies or change in user requirements.
- 20. a) i) A system analyst is mostly responsible for analyzing the weakness of the system based on the system requirements.
 - ii) Computer repair and maintenance
 - b) Cost
 - Job opportunities.
 - Whether the examination offered are recognized.
 - c) Need to be onsite consumers a lot of time.

The person to be observed might alter behavior leading to wrong requirements being observed confidence in the new system then the old system is phased out.

d) i) Froth old and the new system are run parallel to each other for sometimes until users have confidence in the new system then the old

system is phased out.

- ii) A new system is implemented in phases or stages e.g education system is changed from old to the new curriculum. Sometimes one phase may run a new system for fasting before it is implemented into all the other phases.
- e) i) Firewalls: It is a device or software that filters the data and information exchanged between different networks by enforcing the host network access control policy. 1 mk.
- ii) Data encryptions: Data on transit over a network faces danger of tapped. Listened to or copied to unauthorized destinations, such data can be protected by mixing it into a form that only the sender and receiver can be able to understand by reconstructing the original message from mix.
- iii) Substances:- This is illegal destruction of data and information with an aim of erupting services delivery or causing great loses to an organization.

PRECIOUS BLOOD SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM

2016

COMPUTER STUDIES

451/2 PAPER 2

MARKING SCHEME

- 1. a) Existence of a database file named Mwangaza college. (2mks)
 - b) Existence of tables structure for each table with the right primary key type.

 (@ 3mks x 4)
 - c) Proper relationship of all the tables

(@2mks x

4)

- d) Existence of a data entry form for each table with all fields.
- (@ 1mk x

4)

- e) Existence of the query with all fields names:-
- Correct entry of criteria in the query.
- 2. a) Records @ $\frac{1}{2}$ mk x 17 = 8.5

Workbook 1mk
Saving 1½ mk
Copying 2mks

b) Copying 2mks
Row insertion 1mk

Calculation 20% 2mks Use of Abs ref. & 1mk Calc. Now Price. 1mk

- c) Copying 1mk.
 Renaming 1mk
 Subtotals 3mk
 Grand total 1mk
- d) Graphs 4mks

Labelling 2mks
Valve on each bar 1mk
Title 1mk

e) New sheet & naming 2mks

Filtering

Correct records 2mks
Criteria 2 mks
All entry restriction 3mks
Message 1mk
Border 1mk

g) Header 1mk

Footer 1mk Saving 1mk Printing. 4 mks.

MOI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL ELDORET KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES

451/1 Paper 1

f)

Marking scheme

Section a

- 1. Main Memory (RAM)
 - Input and output devices / ports
 - The processor
 - Secondary storage devices
 - Communication device

(Any $4 \times \frac{1}{2} = 2 \text{ Marks}$)

2. a. It is an hardcopy output device. They are mainly used in the fields of Engineering and

architecture for producing graphic output on papers

- b. Flat bed plotter
 - Drum plotter
- 3. i. Identing moving the text away from the margin i.e **1st** line, full indent, hanging indent
 - ii. Alignment refers to how text is lined up on the page relative to the right or centre of the page
 - iii. Footnote are few notes / text found at the beginning of a page
 - iv. End note are notes / text found at the bottom of a page
- 4. Expert systems
 - Natural language processing
 - Voice recognition
 - Voice synthesis
 - Robotics
- 5. COM ports are used for serial cables
 - LPT ports are used for parallel cables connection
- 6. Suitability of accumulating data
 - Response time
 - Cost of initial installation and operations
 - Ease of development and subsequent maintenance
- 7. Avoiding overcrowding of either machines or users in the room
 - Ensuring that the room has enough ventilation points like windows
 - Installing air conditioners
- 8. Optical disks have larger storage area

- Data stored in optical disks is more stable and permanent
- Data stored in optical disks cannot be altered
- 9. i. Careful study of an information system by experts to establish all weaknesses in the

System that could lead to security threats

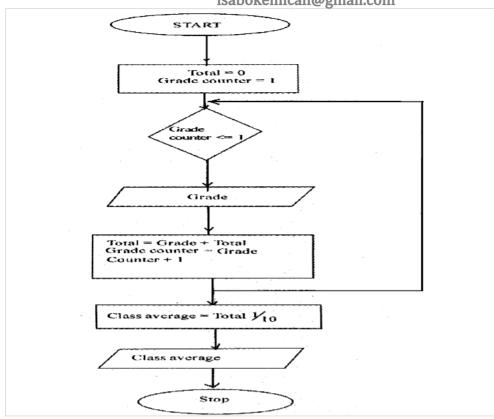
ii. These are special files that keep a record (log) of events on the use of computers and

resources of an information system.

- iii. Combination of letters and characters that deter unauthorized users of computer form accessing data
- iv. Combination of letters and characters that deter unauthorized users of computers from accessing data
- 10. Gas plasma
 - Electro- luminiscet
 - Thin film transistors (TFT)
 - Liquid crystal displays
- 11. A process of generating personalized letter / documents by e.g letter with an existing data

source such as address book,

- 12. Primary file (main document)
 - Secondary file (data source)
 - Merged file (data source)
- 13. Processor speed
 - Memory capacity
 - Cost
 - Warranty
 - User needs
 - Upgradeability . compatibility
 - Portability
- 14. Sorting
 - Filtering
 - Forms
 - Total/ subtotal function
- 15. Changing of text colour
 - Changing of font size
 - Changing of don't style
 - Alianment
- 16. a)



- Desk checking involves going through the program while still on b. before entering it in the program editor. paper
 - using debugging utilities
- Using test data programmer carries data with errors to test whether the system will come to a halt
- Ifthen C.
 - If Else
 - Nested if
 - Case selection
- Document is easier d.
 - System maintenance is significantly easy
 - Testing is easier and more comprehensive
 - Flexibility integration with other systems
 - Easy to debug
- $(2^{\circ}x^{1})+(2^{1}x^{1})+(2^{1}x^{1})+(2^{-3}x^{1})$ 17. i) a. 2 + 1 + 0 + 0.25 + 0.125

= 3.375₁₀

- $(2^{0} \times 1) + (2^{-1} \times 1) + (2^{-1} \times 1) + (2^{-2} \times 1) + (2^{-4} \times 1)$ ii. 2+1+0.5+0+0.125+0.0625
 - =36.87510
- $(2^{0}x 1) + (2^{1}x 1) + (2^{2}x 1) + (2^{2}x 0) + (2^{3}x 1) + (2^{4}x 0) (2^{5}x 1)$ iii. 4+2+1+0.5+0+0.125+0+0.03125 = 7.6562510
- b. Back up data from external storage media i.
 - ii. Control access to data by enforcing security measures
 - Design interface that minimize chances of invalid data entry iii.

- iv. Using devices that capture data at source
- c. i. One can reach many respondents easily
 - ii. Since they are filed and returned in privacy more responses are possible
 - iii. Saves analysts time during investigation especially where residents are geographically scattered
 - iv. Questions can be presented consistently to all respondents **without** biasness
 - v. Are best suited because no details as long or long answers required but only

straight forward answers.

- d. Recycle bin contains the already deleted files folders and can be restored if users need item
- 18. a. Has high bandwidth hence high carrying capacity
 - Its immune to electromagnetic interference
 - Cover large distance because of low attenuation
 - Very secured because of low untappable
 - b. Dynamic ram is slow while static is fast
 - Dynamic needs refreshment while static doesn't need
 - Dynamic looses its content while even if power is still on
 - While static keeps content provided power is still on
 - c. i. update updates data in a table
 - ii. Append query adds data in a table from one or more labels
 - iii. Make table query deletes specified records from one or more tables
 - d. Source program is a program code that the programmer enters in the program editor that is not yet translated into machine readable form while the object is a program code that is in machine readable form
 - e. Distinguish between a mouse pointer and a insertion point. The insertion point is a blinking vertical bar indicating where the text will he inserted as you type. While the

mouse pointer is an arrow or object inform of a picture that is used to point on the task to be performed on application window

- 19. a. enforce regular changes of passwords
 - Have a minimum length of passwords
 - Carry out spot checks to ensure passwords are not written down and kept by the computer
 - Passwords should contain both letters and numbers
 - Don't use same passwords on different computers
 - b. Input
 - Out put
 - Process / CPU
 - Quite simply input
 - c. How to install, start and run the system
 - Interface i.e how the system appears when running
 - How to carry out various task
 - Error correction and troubleshooting guide
 - e. Java script
 - Vb script
 - HTML
 - Hypertext processor

- 20. a. Questionnaires
 - Interviews
 - Observations
 - Note taking
 - Study of available recorded / documents
 - Tape recording
 - b. i. Process of transferring information from a remote computer to a local storage
 - ii. Text or picture on an electronic document especially webpage, that causes other web pages to open when the link is clicked
 - iii. These are many applications that enable a person to access the internet
 - iv. Companies that offer internet services to end users
 - c. Sorting refers to arranging data in a pre-defined order either ascending and descending while filtering is a quick and efficient method of finding and working with a subject of data within a list
 - d. i. A mail sent to many people indiscrimately
 - ii. A flat circular plate covered in magnetic which is able to store data on concentric tracks
 - iii. Refers to a modem fixed on the motherboard.
- f. Refers to windows icons mouse ad pointing devices found on graphical user interfaces

MOI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL ELDORET KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES 451/2 Paper 2 MARKING SCHEME

1717 (1		<u> </u>	<u></u>		
1.	a.	Type	exactly as it appears	(26 marks)	
		•		(
	-		oold and left aligned		
	-	1 st pa	ragraph left alingned		
	-	Numb	pering done properly		
	-	2 nd pa	aragraph well indented 1 st line indent		
	-	Subti	tle hardware trends should be bold and underline	ed	
	-	Saving	g/A		
	b.	i.	Searching and replacing word data with information	ation (2 marks)	
		ii.	Capitalising	(2 marks)	
		iii.	Saving	2 Marks - DOC B	
	C.	i.	Reformatting	(6 marks)	
		DOC c	:		
	d.	Reord	lering	(6 m	arks)
	e.	Paper	orientation to landscape	(2 m	arks)
	f.	Prialir	ng ·	(2 m	arks)
2.	a.	i.	Creating table and entering the data		(4
mark	s)				
		ii.	Setting a primary Key	(2 m	arks)
		iii.	Setting index		(2

marks)

	iv .	Saving table	(2 marks)
b.	i.	Insert field for yes and No	(2 marks)
	ii.	Indication of those who have paid more than 4000	(2
mark	s)		
	iii.	Saving table with A	(2 marks)
C.	i.	Creating a querry	(8 marks)
	ii.	Writing the querry expression	(2 marks)
	iii	Saving querry	(2
mark	s)		
e.	i.	report	(10 marks)
	ii.	Saving report	(2
mark	s)		

KAPSABET BOYS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

COMPUTER STUDIES (THEORY)

451/1 Paper 1

MARKING SCHEME

- 1. It require well trained expertise which may not be available
 - Crimes constantly change
 - Some leave no evidences
 - Some crimes can not be linked to an individual or organization.
- 2. Ring topology all devices are connected to one another in the shape of a closed loop
 - Star topology: all devices are connected to a central hub.
- 3. Lack of trained personnel
 - Some areas are not connect to power supply
 - Lack of enough funds to purchase ICT equipments
- 4. It condition in which a person becomes psychological immersed in an artificial environment generatal by a computer system.
- 5. Set of rules and procedures that govern communication between two different devices or people.
 - Is any devices that can be configured to provide access to WAN or

internet

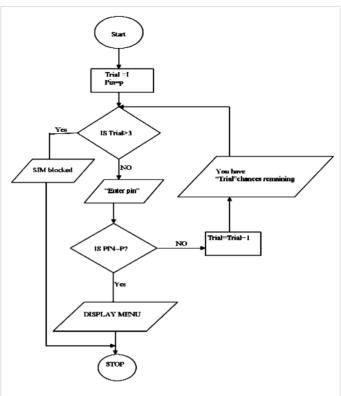
any one

- Maximum amount of data that a transmission medium can carry, at time.
- 6. Has icons representing commands
 - Provide help
 - Has common menu like file, view, etc
 - Does not keep user for long without explanation
 - Free from bugs
 - meet all user's requirements
- 7. Easy to develop dures that use binary language
 - Simplify technology for developing hardware and soft ware
 - Digital devices are reliable
 - Digital devices are small in size
- 8. Bachelor or science in computer engineering
 - Bachelor of science in computer science
 - Bachelor of science in ICT

- Bachelor of science in software engineering
- Sorting arrangement of data in descending or ascending order
 Filtering hiding of column or rows in worksheet.
 Or displaying data that meet a certain criteria
- 10. System consists of related independent entities that work together to achieve a stated goal
 - Information system is an arrangement of people, data processer and information that work together to support and improve the day –to- day operations in a business and the decision making process.
- 11. i) 76 CD₁₆ 7 _ 0111 6 ____ 0110 C → 1100 **→** D 1101 $76CD_{16} = 0111011011001101_2$ ii) 1238 1 _____ 001 2 ____ 010 3 _____ 011 1238 = 0010100112
- 12. DRAM memory chip offer more capacity, and are cheap but slower than SRAM.
 - SRAM cost more than DRAM but has higher level of performance.
- 13. Unshidded twisted pair
 - Shielded twisted pair
- 14. **Master files** main file containing permanent records
 - Transaction files- contain individual data about transactions
 - **Reference file** Used for look- up purpose
 - **Backup files** hold duplicate copies for security
 - Sort files Created from existing files by arranging data
- 15. Icons for commands
 - Wireless communication (LAN)
 - Voice recognition
 - Multimedia e.g video player. Mp3 player
 - Java applications
- 16. a) Language processor such as assemblers, interpreter and compliers that convert the sources code into object node.
 - b) Assembler translate assembly language into machine language Interpreter- translate source code line by line allowing CPU to execute one line before translating the next.

Complier – translate entire source code into object code.

c)



d) Object code – refers to the progion code that is in machine readable

form

Source code – program code entered in program editor and is human readable

- 17. a) Data and information should be vaest secure against loss or exposure
- Data should be transferred to other countries without owner's
- permission
- Data and information should be accurate and upto date.
- Data and information to be collected for use should be kept for specified

lawful purpose.

- b) **Viruses** destructive programs that attached itself to other files and instales itself without owner permission
 - -**Unathorised access** gainging acess to data or information without permission intentionally or accidentally
 - **Complier errors** caused by people making mistakes when using a

program or

developing a program

- Theft – stealing of data and information or computer hardware for a

gain

- Natural disasters such as stoms, volcanicity or earth quakes that destroy computer systems.
- c) Check mails
 - Compose message
 - Send mail
 - Saving messages
 - Printing mails
 - Cultural erosion

- Fraud e.g stealing of credit card number
- Spread of malicious softwares e.g viruses and warms
- 18. a) Process of transforming raw data into meaning output
 - b) Wrong entry of data

the

- Wrong dates types
- d) i) **Multiprocessing** processing more than one task at the same time on different processors of the same computer
 - ii) **Multiprograming** More than one program are executed apparently at same time by a single processor
 - iii) Realtime involves processing of incoming data as soon as it occurs, up data the transaction file and gives an immediate response that would affect the current as they happen.
 - iv) Online processing- data is processed immediately it is received
- 19. a) Use of electronics devices and software to emulate the neurological structure of the human brain.
 - b) Neuronodes can be trained to distinguish between what constitutes what
 - constitutes a signal and what does not.
 - are capable of recogning patterns in large amount of data that are too complex for human brain.
 - c) CVS- is a eye health problem associated with using computer screens with unsuitable screen resulation and at a very close range to the eye.
 RSI injuries resulting from wrist, hard, arm and muscle strain, tendonitis and neck strain due to force repetitive movement
 - d) EPA- encourage use of devices that saves energy through minimal use of power.
 - e)
 -Job creation new employment opportunities that never existed before
 -Job replacement computer illiterate people have been replaced with those
 who have desired computer skills
 - Displacement employee moved to another department where computer skills are not required.
 - f) Revising current information system and making recommendations on her to

replace it with a more efficient one.

- Working with programmes to construct and test the system
- Co- ordinating training for users of the new system
- Project leader
- 20. ASCII
 - BCD
 - EBCDIC
 - b) i) 101.001₂

Whole part
$$\Rightarrow$$
 $(1 \times 2) + (0 \times 2^{1}) + (1 \times 2^{3}) = 1 + 0 + 8 = 9$
Fraction part \Rightarrow $(0 \times 2^{1}) + (0 \times 2^{2}) + (1 \times 2^{3}) = 2^{3} = 0.125$
 $\therefore 101.001_{2} = 9.125_{10}$

ii) $12 \Rightarrow 2^4 2^3 2^2 2^1 2^0$

$$12-16-12-8-4-4$$
 $0-2$ $0-1$ = 0.1100_2 0 1 1 0 0

 $0.6875 \times 2 = 1$

0.375 x 2 = 0
0.75 x 2 = 1
0.5 x 2 = 1
= 12.6875₁₀ 1100.1101₂
iii) 110011.0101

$$\frac{110.0100^{2}_{2}}{11111.1001_{2}}$$

d) 13_{10} to binary $13 - 16 \ 13 - 8 \ 5 - 4 \ 1 - 2 \ 1 - 1$ $6 \ 1 \ 1 \ 0 \ 1$ $13_{10} = 01101_2 \longrightarrow 8 - bit \longrightarrow 00001101_2$ 10_{10} to binary $10 - 16 \ 10 - 82 - 42 - 20 - 1$ $0 \ 1 \ 0 \ 1 \ 0$

$$13_{10} + (-10_{10}) = 00001101_2$$

$$+ 111101101_2$$

$$(1) 00000101_2$$

$$= 00000101_2$$

KAPSABET BOYS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES (THEORY) PAPER 2 MARKING SCHEME

CUSTOMER 21/05/2012

SumOfCONTI

NAME	GENE	DER REGNO CO	NTRIBUTION SUARER	R ID POLICY CA	TEGO TELNO
JOHN	M	6790	7500101	PC01	0728567654
PAUL	M	7956	6500104	PC03	0753213456
BEN	M	798 0	5000103	PC01	0721564786
ИМ	M	8790	7000101	PCO2	0754233445
JANE	F	8950	6700101	PCO2	0734543321
ALICE	F	9094	5000 102	PC03	0724345765

INSUARER POLICY 21/05/2012

POLICY CATEGO POLICY TYPE

PC01 LIFE
PC02 VEHICLE
PC03 HOUSE

INSUARER POLICY 21/05/2012

POLICY CATEGO POLICY TYPE

PC01 LIFE
PC02 VEHICLE
PC03 HOUSE

INSUARER POLICY

POLICY TYPE	NAME	GENDER	COMPANY NAME
HOUSE			
	PAUL	M	EASY
	ALICE	r _{ef} , f	PROMISE
LIFE			
	BEN	M	GATEWAY
	JOHN	\mathbf{M}_{\pm}^{-1}	WORLD WIDE
VEHICLE			
	JANE	F	WORLD WIDE
	JIM	: M	WORLD WIDE

CUSTOMER COMPANY 21/05/2012

	NAME	CONTRIBUTION POLICY CAT	EGCCOMPANY NAM
	JiM	7000 PC02	WORLD WIDE
	JOHN	7500 PC01	WORLD WIDE
	JANE	6700 PC02	WORLD WIDE
S	ALICE	5000 PC03	PROMISE
	BEN	5000 PC01	GATEWAY
	PAUL	6500 PC03	EASY

SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION.

For four purposes, the implementation process runs from the point when the systems design has been formally approved to the point when the new system is in place, ready to be used. As mentioned above, a decision could have been made to acquire commercial software for implementing the new system.

The following are the major activities which comprise the implementation process.

- (1) Develop detailed programming specifications
- (2) Develop test specifications and test data
- (3) Write computer programs
- (4) Test computer programs
- (5) User testing

file

- (6) File conversion
- (7) change over to the new system

Again, there is usually significant overlap among the above activities, For instance, conversion may proceed while programs are being written.

DECISION TABLE

A decision table allows an analyst to set out a clear way in what could be a confusing situation.

		1	2	3	4
Conditions	Purchaser is a member	T	T	F	F
	Purchaser exceeds Ksh. 1000	T	F	T	F
Actions	15% discount	1			
	10% discount		\ \ \		
	7% discount			1	
	No discount				1

DECISION TABLE

A decision table allows an analyst to set out a clear way in what could be a confusing situation.

		1	2	3	4
Conditions	Purchaser is a member	T	T	F	F
	Purchaser exceeds Ksh. 1000	T	F	T	F
Actions	15% discount	1			
	10% discount		1		
	7% discount			√	
	No discount		-		V

BAHATI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES 451/1 / DADED 1

451/1 / PAPER 1 MARKING SCHEME

1		Facto	rs that you would consider before replacing or up)	grading a computer memory (3 marks)
		i)	Memory capacity	
		ii)	Type of memory package	
		iii)	Compatibility with other installed modules	
		iv)	Whether there is an empty slot	
2		•	cteristics of a well designed and developed softw	vare. (3
marks)				`
,		i)	They can be easily installed and run	
		ii)	Cheaper	
		iii)	Modified	
		iv)	Meet user's needs	
		v)	Readily available in the market	
3		•	veb programming languages.	(2marks)
		i)	Hyper text Markup Languages	,
		ίί)	Java Script	
		iii)	VB Script	
		iv)	Hypertext preprocessor	
4		•		(3 marks)
		i)	Start button	,
		ii)	Task manager	
		iii)	System Tray	
5		i)	(I) Base band – It is a digital generated and appl	lied to the transmission
medium		,	directly without modulation.	(1 mark)
		ii)	Broad band -refers to sending analog signal over	r transmission medium using
а		·	particular frequency.	(1 mark)
6	.	(a)	Define the term artificial intelligence (1 mark	<)
			Artificial intelligence can be defined as a branch	of a computer science that is
			concerned with the development of machines th	nat emulate human like
		qualiti	es such as learning, reasoning, seeing and h	earing.
		(b)	List four areas where artificial intelligence is app	olicable. (2 marks)
			(i) Expert system	
			(ii) Natural language processing	
			(iii) Artificial Neural networks	
			(iv) Robotics / Perception system	
7	7 .	State	three ways of moving round the page in a deskto	p publishing window (3 marks)
		(i)	Using the hard tool	
		(ii)	Using the scroll bars	
		(iii)	Using the zoom tool	
8			entiate between the following	
_		(i)	Insert mode — when text is inserted between wo	
the	_		existing text away without replacing it wh	
the text		-	typed between existing words or c	haracters ,the new text
automa	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
		-	in which horticultural farmers can benefit from th	
C			ion technology.	(2 marks)
		i) ··\	They can advertise their products	
		ii) :::\	They can sell their products online	
		iii)	Communication	

10. Mouse clicking techniques (3 marks).

- Double clicking i)
- ii) Right clicking
- Drag and drop iii)
- State two disadvantages of networking. (2 marks) 11.
 - Security issues
 - ii) High initial cost
 - iii) Moral and cultural effects
- 12. a) sum (B2:B5)
 - least expenditure. (1 mark) b) = minimum(B2:B5)
- Distinguish between filtering and sorting (1 mark) c) Sorting refers to arranging the data in a worksheet in a particular order while filtering is a guick and efficient method of finding and working with a subset of data in a list.
 - Differentiate between bound and unbound control 13. (2 marks) A bound control is one whose source of data ia afield in a table or query while unbound is a control that is not connected to any data source.
 - 14. Identify the most appropriate data types for this fields (4 marks)
 - (i) Name Text
 - (ii) Admission Number Number
 - (iii) Fees
 - currency Date / Time (iv) Date
 - 15. What is program documentation (1 mark)

Program documentation is the writing of the formal support materials explaining

how the

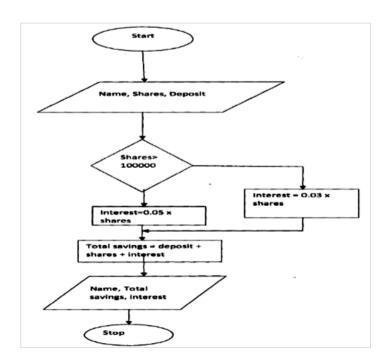
program was developed.

Using a pseudocode 16. a)

START

PRINT "Enter member name, share and deposit"

INPUT Name, Shares, Deposit



If shares> 100000 THEN

Interest = $0.05 \times \text{shares}$

ELSE

Interest = $0.03 \times \text{shares}$

ENDIF

Total savings = Deposit + Shares + Interest

PRINT Name, Total Saving, Interest

STOP

- b) Using a flowchart
- 17. (a) Four activities that are carried out during the system implementation phase (4 marks)
 - (i) Training of the staff to use the system.
 - (ii) System changeover ie from the old system to the new system.
 - (iii) File creation and file conversion to be used in the support of the new system.
 - (iv) Installation of the new system.
 - (b) Three reasons why system maintenance phase is necessary in SDLC (3

marks)

- (i) To ensure that the system is operating correctly
- (ii) To adapt the system to meet the changing requirements of the end user.
- (iii) To update the system in response to the changing's of organization.
- (iv) To resolve any malfunction in the system.
- (c) State two instances where observation is not viable method of gathering

information

during system analysis stage

(2 marks)

- (i) When the analyst wants to collect confidential information.
- (ii) When there is a large group of people involved in the system.
- (iii) When the people you want to gather information from are vastly dispersed.
- (d) Various considerations should be made during input design and output design. State three

considerations for each case

(6 marks)

- (i) Input design
 - The type of data needed to be input.
 - The volume and frequency of data capture.
 - -The mode and devices of input.
 - -Layout and sequence of input.
- (ii) Output design.
 - -The target audience
 - -Frequency and report generation.
 - -Quality and format of information.
- 18. (a) Explain what is meant by job scheduling.

(2 marks)

-The scheduler decides which of the jobs is to be allocated to the CPU for

processing.

- -Allocating CPU time to jobs.
- -Sequencing of jobs in a queue.
- (b) List and explain three types of user interfaces. (6 marks)
- (i) Command prompt/line interface is a form of interface between the operating system and the user in which the user types commands by using a special command language.
 - (ii) Menu driven interface operating system is a program that uses menus to

Novels, Updated KASNEB, ICT, College, High School, Primary Notes & Revision Kits 0714497530

present /

list choices of commands and available options.

(iii) GUI operating system display format to enable the user to choose commands,

start

programs and see lists of files and other options by pointing to pictorial representations (icons, WIMPS)

- (c) Firmware are -language translators resident in ROM and is used for immediate access by the user of the system.
 - Software on ROM or embedded permanently or semi permanently.
 - -Software buried on a microchip.

(2 marks)

- ii) Proprietary software is privately owned software and Can only be used under conditions. Needs a licence to be used.
- d) Three computer hardware specification features to consider as a measure of enhancing performance. (3 marks)
 - -High processor speed
 - -High primary memory capacity
 - -High / enough secondary memory capacity.
 - -High resolution output devices
 - -Data bus band width.
- 19. (a) Convert the decimal number 0.5625io into its binary equivalent. (5 marks) Solution

Fractional part

 $0.5625 \times 2 = 1.125$

 $0.125 \times 2 = 0.250$

 $0.250 \times 2 = 0.500$

 $0.500 \times 1 = 1.000$

= 0.1001₂

(b) Find the sum of 001102

+

 $\frac{01101_2}{10011}$

1 st number	0	0	1	1	0
2 nd digit	0	1	1	0	1
Carry digit	0	1	1	-	-
Sum	1	0	0	1	1

(c) Using the ones complement, calculate $31_{10} - 17_{10}$ in binary form. (5 marks)

2	17	
2	8	R1
2	4	R0
2	2	R0
2	1	R0
		R1

17 in binary 000100012

1's complement 111011110

2	31	
2	15	R1

2	7	R1
2	3	R1
2	1	R1
		R1

= 00011111₂ 000111111 + 111011110 = (1) 0001101 + 1 = 00011102 OR 11102

20. (a) devices another in the

The term network topology refers to the way in which computers and other have been arranged or how data is passed from one computer to network.

(2 marks)

- (b) Ring topology Advantages (2 marks)
 - They use a short length cable i)
 - Ring is simple to install ii)

Disadvantages

(2 amrks)

- Modification may be difficult i)
- ii) Trouble shooting can be difficult
- One device or media breakdown may affect the entire network. iii)
- Five components of the fibre optic cable. (5 marks) (c)
- Core (i)
- Cladding (ii)
- Buffer (iii)
- (iv) Strength member
- Jacket (v)
- (d) Other than the ring topology name other 4 types of topologies. (4
- marks) Bus topology (i)
 - (ii) Star topology
 - Mesh topology (iii)
 - Tree / hierarchial topology (iv)

BAHATI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM

2016

COMPUTER STUDIES

PRACTICAL PAPER 2

MARKING SCHEME

1.

- Ensure the margins are well set
- Ensure the use of tables
- Check spelling
- Fit four copies of the design in a single page (8mks)

(2mks)

Page header with your name and index number (4mrks)

- Saved work. (2mks)

- Each table should be a story of its own. (2mks)

- The Elmore bookshop address be a story

2.

- Check for the formula in each column (10mks)

- All entries well entered. (2mks)

- Saved worked. (2mks)

- Projected work. (18mks)

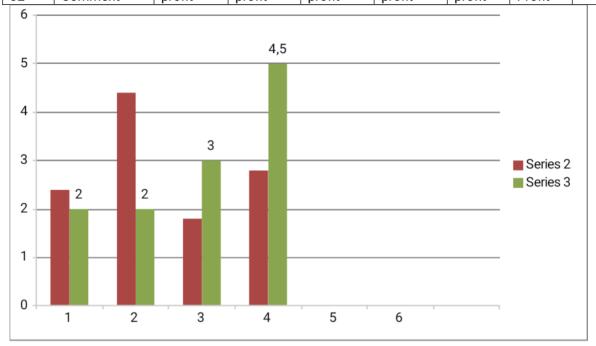
- Printed work. (2mks)

- Graph. (11mks)

- Averages, expenses, sales and profit. (5mks)

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1		KALOKA SAFARIS TOURS &TRAVEL							
2			CASH FLOW ANALYSIS 2011						
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8		lan		Ator	Apr Ma	1/22	/	TOTAL	
9		Jan /	Feb _	<u>/Mar</u>	Apr Ma	y J <u>y</u> íne			
10									
11	INCOME (sales)							0.10	
12	Safaris to Parks	83,394	110,237	114,563	117,329	123,291	108,345		
13	Commission from booking	1,000	2,000	500	1400	3000	2400		
14	Total sales	84,394	112,237	115,063	118,729	126,291	110,745		
15	Interest income								
16									
17	Total income								
18									
19	EXPENSES								
20	Advertising	12,000	13,000	13,700	45,000	50,000	54,000		
21	Electricity	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050		
22	Email/Internet	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		
23	Misc	1000	1200	1400	2300	5,000	2000		
24	Rent	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000		
25	Salaries	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000		
26	Travel	20,000	23,000	30,000	23,000	36,000	45,000		
27									
		•			· ·			•	

28	Total							
29	expenses	70,050	74,250	82,150	107,350	128,050	138,050	
30								
31	Net income	1,000	2,000	500	1,400	3,000	2,400	
32	Comment	profit	profit	profit	profit	profit	Profit	



KABARAK HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES PAPER 1 MARKING SCHEME

- 1. Distinguish between parallel and serial cables. (2marks)
 - Parallel cable connects to parallel interface port used to connect printers, optical scanner.
 - Serial cables- connects to com or RS 232 ports, supports transmission if data one bit at a time. They can support data transmission to devices connected 15m away while parallel support short distance.
- 2. Differentiate between Error Handling and interrupt handling. (2marks)
 - Os alerts users of errors that may arise out of illegal operations e.g software and hardware failures, performs audit check on users.
 - Interrupt handling when a critical request causes the processor to stop executing the current job to attend to the requested task before returning control to the initial process.
- 3. Name four malicious programs that can affect your computer system. (2mks)
 - Computer virus boot sector.
 - Trojan horse.

- Worms.
- Spyware
- 4. What is meant by expert systems? Name the three components. (4marks)
 - Software designed to make a computer operate at a level of a human expert in a specific narrow area of specialization.
 - Software that stimulates the reasoning process if experts in certain well defined areas such as medical diagnosis.
 - i) Knowledge base.
 - ii) Inference engine.
 - iii) User interface.
- 5. Name two ways of editing cell entries in spreadsheets. (2marks)
 - Use the formula bar.
 - Double click the cell to be edited.
- 6. Describe TWO roles of each of the following:
 - a) Database Administrator.

(2mks)

- Design and develop database applications for the organization
- Set up security measures needed to control access to data and information.
- Keeping the database up-to-date by adding new records or modifying and deleting unwanted records.
- b) System analyst (2mks)
- Renew current manual or redundant information system and make recommendations on how to replace it with a more efficient one.
- Work with programmers to construct and test the system.
- Co-ordinating training for users of the new system.
- 7. a) Describe two facilities offered by email software such as Ms Outlook. (2mks)
 - Contact management.
 - Attaching of files.
 - Checking mail.
 - b) Name other two email software available in the market? (1 mark)

- Yahoo mail, G mail, Endora.
- 8. State the functions of the following protocols;

(2 marks)

a) FTP

Protocol used to transfer files on the internet by downloading or uploading

- b) TCP/IP
- Governs how data is transferred from one place to another while IP determines the addressing system on the internet.
- 9. What is meant by World Wide Web?

(2mks)

A virtual space on the internet where information is made available.

10. Explain the difference between Gas Plasma Display and liquid Crystal display monitors.

(2mks)

LCD – monitor that are a special liquid called crystal.

Gas plasma – Resemble LCD but use gas instead of liquid crystal.

Images displayed in gas plasma do not suffer from angle distortion.

11. State the purpose of the following field properties in a Database management software

(2mks)

a) Input mask

-Automatically formats the field entry into a specified format.

b) Validate Rule

- Logical expression that restricts the values to be entered into a field, example >=0 and <=100
- 12. Differentiate between logical and syntax errors encountered in programming. (2mks)

Logical errors

Not detectable by the translation

Syntax

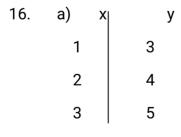
- Emanate from improper use of language rules such as grammatical mistakes.
- 13. What is a computational error? Give an example to illustrate. (2mks)
 - Errors that occur when an arithmetic operation does not produce expected result.
 - Overflow (illustrate using ones or twos complement)

- Underflow
- Truncation
- Rounding errors.
- 14. Anita was working on her computer studies project. She was worried of the media to use for storing her data. She settled on a media that used Serial file organization. How are files organized on a storage medium using this method? List two advantages offered by this type of file organization. (3mks)
 - Serial file are stored and accessed one after another on a storage medium.

Advantages - simple, cheap.

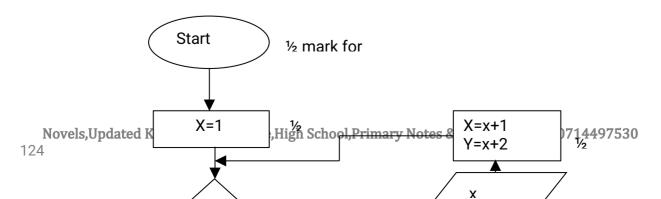
- 15. Define the following terms in relation to computer security: (6mks)
 - a) Data Encryption
 - This is where data that is on transit is mixed up in a form that only the sender and receiver can be able to understand.
 - b) Sabotage
 - Illegal destruction of data and information with the aim of crippling service delivery or causing great loss to an organization
 - c) Firewall
 - A device or software system that filters the data and information exchanged between different networks by enforcing the lost networks access control policy.

SECTION B (60 MARKS)



Done 4 6 ½ mark each

b)



a) List any four components of Requirement specification made during system

(2mks)

- output specification

development.

- input specification.
- File / data stores.
- Hardware & software requirements.
- Processing requirements.
- c) Describe three kinds of **program documentation** you would prepare to ensure an explanation on how the program was developed is availed. (6mks)
 - User oriented.

- programmer oriented.

Operator oriented documentation.

17. a) Describe the field data types used in the database above. (4mks)

- product number text-less than 255 character.
- product name- text- less than 255 character
- Qty-number
- Value per unit currency
- b) i) Product names starting with letter P. (2mks)

Like P* or P* in query de sign window.

ii) value per unit below 200.

(2mks)

<200 in query design window.

c) i) List and describe four areas of application of spread sheets. (4mks)

Forecasting

Mathematical and scientific

Accounting

Statistical analysis.

ii) Explain data range, legend and axis as used in spreadsheet charts. (3mks)

Legend – equal to a key in a manually drawn chart. Pattern represents data series.

Data range- Adjacent / non adjacent cells that are being graphed. Group the cells that form the chart.

Axis- Y- axis/ X- axis

18. a) What is automated production. List two advantages and two disadvantages of

automated production. (5mks)

where processes in a manufacturing company are controlled by computers.

Advantage- increased efficiency

- Improved customer service.
- Efficient utilization of resources.

Disadvantage - High initial cost, unemployment.

- b) i) Name three ways of representing signed binary numbers (3mks)
- Prefixing an extra bit to a binary number.
- using one's complement.
 - Using two's complement.
 - ii) Convert 5D6₁₆ to Binary (2mks)

0101110101102

iii) Describe any four activities that take place during implementation stage of

(4mks)

system .

- File conversion.
- Staff training.

а

- Change over
- o Security control measures.
- c) Define the following terms as used in DTP software.
 - i) Cropping
 - Hide unwanted parts of a graphic that you don't want to print.
 - ii) Rotating
 - o Transformation of an object that changes it's angular placing.
- 19. a) State and explain any four operating system disk management utilities. (8marks)
 - Formatting preparing new disk for use by printing sectors, tracks on the surface of

the disk.

- S canning- Helps the user to check and repair minor drive problems such as lost storage locations.
- Defragmenting a disk consolidating fragments on a disk so that each file occupies a

single, contiguous space on the drive.

- Compressing- Reducing the amount of space the files occupies on a drive.
- Backing up of data enables users to create copies of data and programs.
- Partitioning Process of dividing large physical disk into 2 or more patitions

called logical drives.

b) i) What is system maintenance?

(2mks)

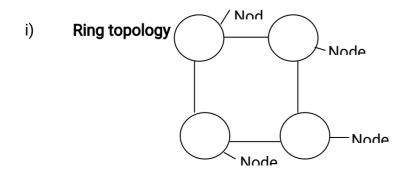
- Adjustments and enhancement of requirements or correction of errors after the

system has been implemented.

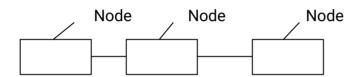
- ii) **Define** the following terms in relation to computer software.
- a) Free ware.
 - Software products that are freely made available to the use.
- b) Propriety
 - Those are software whose source code is hidden for users.
- c) Open source
- These are software whose source code is available to the user and are
 encouraged to modify, distribute and use.
- iii) List any four likely causes of data and program loss in a computer system?

(2mks)

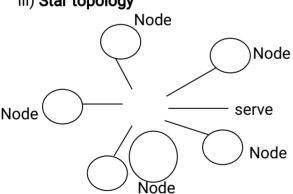
- Viruses
- Hardware fault
- Theft
- Network breakdown.
- Program failure.
- Vandalism
- Unstable power.
- 20. a) With the aid of a diagram explain the following network topologies (6mks)



ii) Bus topology



iii) Star topology



- b) Define the following terminologies in relation to networking. (4mks)
 - i) Crosstalk
- Disturbance caused by the electric or magnetic field of one telecommunication signal

affecting a signal in an adjacent circuit.

- iv) Frequency
 - o No. of cycles by unit time e.g. frequency indicator.
- c) State two advantages of and two disadvantages of wireless communication (4mks)
 - Advant.
 - Flexible in operation.
 - Span large geographical areas easily.
 - Can reach remote areas that do not have high physical Infrastructure.
- d) List down one major advantage of networking
 - Cost effectives.
 - Reliable.
 - Remote communication
 - Resource sharing.
- ii) Noise
 - Unwanted electrical or electromagnetic energy that degrades the quality of signals and data. Occurs in digital and analog.
- iii) attenuation
 - Decrease in magnitude and energy as a signal progressively mones along a transmission medium.
 - Loss of signal strength as it travels along a communication medium.

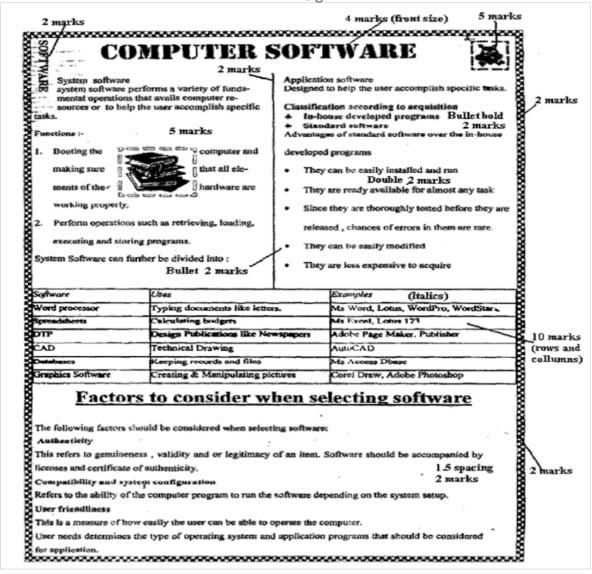
KABARAK HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES 451/2 / PAPER 2 MARKING SCHEME

Question 1	DATABASE

MKS

m) n)	Report creation Inserting picture in report header	2
l)	Inserting picture in the form	3
		3
	Inserting unbound control Correct function	1
	Naming form as students entries	1
k)	Form creation	2
j)	Surname filed size 20	1
i)	Moving fields	4
h)	Sorting – ascending order	2
g)	Deleting record	2
f)	Record insertion	2
e)	Entering records in the table	3
d)	Saving as students Table	2
c)	ADM Number as primary key	2
	Data Types Field Size/format	1
	Fields Data Types	1
b)	Creating Table	
a)	Creating Database	1

Question two DOCUMENT USING DTP SOFTWARE



Spelling and grammar	2marks
Lay out	2marks
Margins-left, right, top, bottom	2marks
Printing	2marks
Saving	2marks

SACHO HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES PAPER 1 / 451/1 MARKING SCHEME

- 1. (i) Desktop computer
 - (ii) Laptop computer
 - (iii) Palmtop computer / notebook.

(3mks)

- 2. (i) Computers process data faster
 - (ii) Computers are more accurate
 - (iii) Computers are more efficient. (3mks)
- 3. (a) This is the process of dividing a large physical disk into two or more partitions called

logical drives

(lmk)

(b) (i) The user may intend to install more than one operating system on the

disk. same For purpose of backup on the same disk but different partitions. (ii) A good computer must have high processor speed. (1/2 4. (i) mk) It is important to understand the terms and conditions of after selling a (ii) case of failure or malfunction that is whether the seller is ready to product in provide after sale services. (½ mk) The best convention would be to buy a computer that can easily be upgraded (iii) to accommodate emergent technologies. (½ mk) Smaller computer enhances mobility. (½ mk) (iv) Help in transferring an application from a secondary storage :to a primary 5. (i) when running the application. storage (lmk) Help in tracing and removing errors from a program. (lmk) (ii) Linkers enable several programs (modules) to subroutines to be connected (iii) when (lmk) running 6. a) b) c) 7. Set a printer as a default. (a) The printer may have been configured to the wrong port. (b) Check the picking mechanism of the paper. (c) (Award 1 mark for each correct answer) Optical scanners capture data using the principle of light. 8. (lmk) (a) Examples - Optical mark recognition. (½ mk) Optical bar recognition (½ mk) Optical character recognition Magnetic scanners capture data by using the principle 2 magnetism. (b) Examples - MICR (½ mk) Magnetic strip recognition $(\frac{1}{2} \text{ mk})$ It is a feature which enables text to automatically flow to the next line if the 9. (ii) end of the current one is reached. (lmk) Thesaurus is a feature used to find synomus and autonymus. (lmk) (iii) 10. (award 1mk) (a) A robot Incase of explosive the life of human being in control is spared (b) (Award 1mk) 11. EFT allows customers to do purchases using their ATM and credit cards without involving direct cash system.

- EPOS the prices of the items bought are tagged so that by swapping them on the scanner sends the prices to computer (each 2 mks total 4mks)
- 12. A magnetic disk is direct access storage media (DASD) that permits the computer to find data directly on the disk. (2mks)
- 13. Hard disk provides greater storage capacity than the floppy disk (1 mk)
 Hard disk operates or much higher retrieval speed. (1 mk)
- 14. Testing is done to find out weather the system meets all requirements defined. (1 mk)

If is also important to test weather the system has some failure so as to be corrected before

Implementation. (1mk)

15. straight changeover Parallel changeover Phased change over

(1mk)

- 16. a) i) Program code that the programer enters in a program editor window that is not translated into a machine readable form.
 - ii) Program code that is in machine readable form.
 - b) Start:

print" Enter two number X and Y

Input X, Y

If Y > X Then

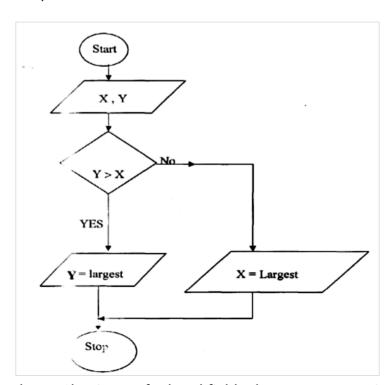
Print"

ESE

Print X

End if

Stop



17. a) Record- a co1lection a of related fields that represent a single entity

File - a collection of related records that give a complete set of information about a certain item

Database a collection of related tables s (1 mk each)

- (b) (i) install latest antivirus s/w Scan mail attachments before opening Scan external storage (devices before opening them
 - (ii) Cu- coordinates instructions in the cpu Alu-used to perform arithmetic and logical functions mm- used for primary storage.
- - b) 6_{10} \longrightarrow 110_2 Ones compliment of 110_2 \longrightarrow 001_2
 - c) Not prone to errors
 - Simple systems to use. 2mks
- d) Loss of signal strength along a transmission channel after a signal propagates a long distance.
- e) Single mode type of a fibre optic cable in which only one signal can be propagated through the channel at a time. (2mks)

 Multi mode a type of fibre optic cable in which several signals can be transmitted through the channel at a time. (2mks)
 - f) convert 7.125₁₀ to binary

_. 7 ₁₀ —	→ X
 1	7
2	3 rem 1
2	1 rem 1
 2	1 rem 1
	0 rem 1 = 111

 0.125_{10} X_2 $0.125 \times 2 = 0.25 \text{ carry } 0$ $0.125 \times 2 = 0.5 \text{ carry } 0$ $0.5 \times 2 = 1.0 \text{ carry } 1$ = 0.001 $\therefore 7.125$

111.0012

- 19. i) E learning
 - Simulation to demonstrate scientific concepts
 - Research on the internet.
 - Computer aided learning (CAL) and computer aided teaching (CAT) (1mk for 3mks)
 - ii) a) Pressure pads (1mk)
 - b) Cheaper tan modifying to the real object/ system.
 - Enables a detailed insight to a problem.
 - Less dangerous (2mks)
- iii) Software engineer designs the logic of various programs for performing various tasks. (1mk)

Computer engineer - designs new hardware devices e.g processor. (1mk)

iv) Modifying the website.Updating the website.

Troubleshooting and adding information to a website (1mk x 3)

20. a) i) User interface – Displays screen that enables the user interact with the

system.

ii) about a assumptions and Knowledge base – This is the expert systems database of knowledge particular subject. It contains relevant facts, beliefs, procedures for solving a particular problem.

iii) acknowledge (Award 2mks for

special

network

Interference engine – is a software that applies the rules from base in the data provided by the use to draw conclusion each of the three correct option)

b) - Computer technician

Computer engineer (award 1mk for each of the correct answer)

c) - Swift Kenya

Africa on lineToday's online

- Wananchi online

- Interconnect (Award 1mk for each of three correct option)

d) - E.mail (electronic mail.) Exchange of electronic letters, data and graphics on the internet.

- E- learning (Electronic learning) learning through interaction with programs on the computer.

- E - Commerce (Electronic Commerce) Trading activities over the

environment.

- World wide web (www) – Internet server that allows connection of a network to the internet.

(Award 1mk for each of the four correct answer)

SACHO HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES 451/2 / PAPER 2 MARKING SCHEME.

1.

AdmNo	Maths	Eng	Kisw	Bio
1	45	67	90	.23
10	45	89	90	20
2	56	70	80	45
3	89	90	90	20
4	78	30	90	50
5	67	89	60	90
6	67	90	40	80
7	34	78	70	90
8	23	50	38	90
9	23	15	67	20

1	AdmNo	FName	LName	KCPE Mark	Year of KCPE	l
	1	Peter	Barasa	327	2007	

Boarding

AdmNo	Yes/No	Tool No	Tool Name
1	No 12		Jembe
10	Yes 20		Jembe
2	No 11		Panga
3	Yes 1		Slasher
4	Yes 111		Jembe
5	No 15		Rake
6	Yes 22		Basin
7	Yes 11		Brooms
8	Yes 90		Rake
9	Yes 23		Bucket

Total

AdmNo	Yes/No FName	KCPE Mark	Maths	Eng	Kisw	Total
1	No Peter	327	45	67	90	202
10	Yes Johnson	250	45	89	90	224
2	No Alex	340	56	70	80	206
3	Yes Chepkuto	250	89	90	90	269
4	Yes Wekesa	450	78	30	90	198
5	No Alex	410	67	89	60	216
6	Yes Jane	400	67	90	40	197
7	Yes Mathew	450	34	78	70	182
8	Yes Nasimiyu	290	23	50	38	111
9	Yes Kimathi	300	23	15	67	105

ADMINISTRATION

Total	KCPE Mark	FName	AdmNo
105	300	Kimathi	9
111	290	Nasimiyu	8
182	450	Mathew	7
197	400	Jane	6
198	450	Wekesa	4
202	327	Peter	1
206	340	Alex	2
216	410	Alex	5
224	250	Johnson	10
269	250	Chepkuto	3

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS & OPERATING SYSTEMS

A computer is an electronic device that can solve problems by accepting data, performing certain operations on that data (processing) and presenting the results of those operations (Information) Basic characteristics that distinguish a computer from other information processing devices:

- i) A computer is electronic That is, all its processing operations are carried out with electrical signals.
- ii) A computer can store information for future reference This is done on temporary basis with memory circuits and permanently with storage devices such as magnetic disks and tape.
- iii) A computer is programmable Unlike other devices built to perform a single function, computer can he instructed to perform a variety of tasks.

NETWORKING BASICS The Hardware

Network Interface Cards (NIC)

Firstly, each computer must have a network card Computers that run Windows generally use PCI NICs (Network Interface Cards), although there are other types available, including USB NICs. The PCI NICs tend to retail very cheaply and many newer PCs and laptops come with 10/100 NICs inbuilt.

Switches and Hubs

Secondly, you need a piece of hardware to connect your computers together. There are various options:

- A hub. In a hub, any information arriving in the hub from any computer is sent to every computer connected to the hub. This is the most basic form of network connection device and has largely been superseded by
- A switch. The switch learns which computer is connected to each port, so when it receives a data packet destined for a specific computer the switch will only send that data packet to that specific computer.

This is a specially wired cable which will allow you to connect two computers directly, however in my experience all but one situation where a cross-over cable has been initially bought it was eventually been replaced

with a switch. Some switches have printer ports on them, which is useful for windows but less so for RISCOS, unless you have a printer that you have a RISC OS printer driver for more of this later.

Routers

Routers are special types of switches which make a direct connection to the internet and allow all computers to access the internet via the router. They usually include firewalls, DHCP servers and can have additional functionality such as web page filtering and VPN termination. If you wish to just connect RISC OS computers to the internet, this is perhaps the best way to go. Routers can be purchased which will access ADSL or Cable broad band or even 56k dial-up lines.

Cables

Thirdly, you will need network cables. The maximum length between any two pieces of hardware (computer-switch or computer — computer) is l00m. They can come in all sorts of colours and can be hidden in walls, behind skirting boards and through ceilings. Note that unless you are connecting two computers together directly, you will need normal cables and not cross-over cables.

Network speeds

With cabled networks there are three main speeds

>10 megabit or 10-base—I >100 megabit or 100 base — T > 1 gigabit or 1000 base — T

2.

Q Compnetwork 2

Networking & Hardware Requirements

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS & OPERATING SYSTEMS

A computer is an electronic device that can solve problems by accepting data, performing certain

operations on that data (processing) and presenting the results of those operations (Information) Basic characteristics that distinguish a computer from other information processing devices:

- i) A computer is electronic That is, all its processing operations are carried out with electrical signals.
- ii) A computer can store information for future reference This is done on temporary basis with memory circuits and permanently with storage devices such as magnetic disks and tape.
- iii) A computer is programmable Unlike other devices built to perform a single function, a computer can he instructed to perform a variety of tasks.

NETWORKING BASICS

The Hardware

Network Interface Cards (NIC)

Firstly, each computer must have a network card Computers that run Windows generally use PCI

NICs (Network Interface Cards), although there are other types available, including USB NICs.

The PCI NICs tend to retail very cheaply and many newer PCs and laptops come with 10/100

NICs inbuilt.

Switches and Hubs

Secondly, you need a piece of hardware to connect your computers together. There are various options:

- A hub. In a hub, any information arriving in the hub from any computer is sent to
 every computer connected to the hub. this is the most basic form of network
 connection device and has largely been superseded by
- A switch. The switch learns which computer is connected to each port, so when it receives a data packet destined for a specific computer the will only send that data packet to that specific computer.

The alternative to buying a switch is to use a special cable called a crossover cable. This is a specially wired cable which will allow you to connect two computers directly, however in my experience all but one situation where a crossover cable has been initially bought it was eventually been replaced with a switch.

Introduction to Computer

Networking & Hardware Requirements

Some switches have printer ports on them, which is useful for windows but less so for RISCOS, unless you have a printer that you have a RISC OS printer driver for more of this later.

Routers

outers are special types of switches which make a direct connection to the internet and allow all computers to access the internet via the router. They usually include firewalls, DHCP



servers and can have additional functionality such as web page filtering and VPN termination. If you wish to just connect RISC OS computers to the internet, this is

perhaps the best way to go. Routers can be purchased which will access ADSL or Cable broad band or even 56k dial-up lines.

Cables

Thirdly, you will need network cables. The maximum length between any two pieces of hardware (computer-switch or computer computer) is l00m. They can come in all sorts of colours and can be hidden in walls, behind skirting boards and through ceilings. Note that unless you are connecting two computers together directly, you will need normal cables and not crossover cables.

Network speeds

With cabled networks there are three main speeds

- < 10 megabit or 10-base T
- < 100 megabit or 100 base T
- < 1 gigabit or 1000 base T
- < Introduction to Computer

STRATHMORE SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER

451/1 / PAPER 1

MARKING SCHEME.

SECTION A (40 marks)

- Define the following terms as used in computer.
 - a). Firewalls (1 mk)
 - It is a program or hardware or a combination of both that filters the information coming through the Internet into a computer.
 - b). **Data encryption**. (1 mk)
 - It is the encoding of data during storage or transmission so that it cannot be understood by those who do not have encryption key.
- 2. What is an embedded computer?

(2 mks)

- It is a dedicated computer that is attached to a machine to perform a specific task i.e. special purpose computer used inside a device
- 3. a) State and explain the three mouse techniques.

(3mks)

- Clicking It can be left/right clicking to take a cursor to a particular position or make selection while right clicking is display a menu to make a selection from
- Double clicking This is to open file/folder with quick succession using the left button of the mouse
- Drag and drop Take an object from one location to another by holding on the left button and release afterwards
- b) Give one reason why a computer is referred to as an electronic device (1mk)
 - It uses electrical signals to process data
 - It is made up of electronic components and uses electric energy to

		opera			
	4.	List fo	our fields which would be expected in a database file of inforr	nation about	
	stude	nts	in a school.		
	(2mks	3)			
	`	Name			
		Admn			
		Class	. 140.		
			. /		
			e/dormitory,		
		Strear			
			er/sex		
	5.	State	three changeover strategies that can be used to move from	the old system	to
a new					
		one.		(3mks)	
		- Strai	ght changeover	,	
			llel changeover		
			sed changeover		
	6		•	(2 mkg	.\
	6.		is the meaning of the following as used in word-processing:	(2 mks	•)
		a)	Word wrap	61 I	_
			Automatically move to the next line of a word that does not	fit at the end of	t a
		line	thus avoiding breaking up of words		
		b)	Drop caps		
			A feature used to enlarge the first letter of a paragraph so the	nat it drops to	
		cover	2 to more lines in the paragraph.		
	7.	Explai	n the meaning of legends as used in Excel.		(1
mk)			3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 -		`
		_	This is a key which explains the colour used in charts what i	t means	
	8.	a)	List any four examples of DTP software available in the mar		(2
mks)	0.	u)	List drift rodi examples of DTT software available in the mai	Ret today.	(∠
IIIKS)			Adaha DagaMakar		
			- Adobe PageMaker		
			- Corel Draw		
			- Microsoft Publisher		
			- Ventura		
		b)	What is the difference between the pasteboard and printable	•	
			A paste board is a large blank area where you place text and	l any graphical	
		object	s for the purpose of rearranging them neatly bef	ore placing the	m
		on the	printable area.		
			A printable area looks like a page surrounded by margins for	und on the	
		pastel	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	9.	•	is the difference between looping and selection?		(2
		vviiat	is the difference between looping and selection:		(2
	mks)				
		-	Looping executes the same block of code (module) again a	-	
		certair	•		i(s)
			ds on a condition that returns true/false	•	
	10.	Name	the stage of program development cycle when:	(2 mks	;)
		i)	A user guide would be written Documentation		
		ii)	A programmer dry-run the code. Testing and Debugging		
		iii)	System charts would be drawn Program Design		
		iv)	Staff training is done. Implementation		
	11.	,	and explain the function of the following key symbols.		
	1 1.	_	and explain the function of the following key symbols.	(2mks)	
		i)		(2mks)	



Enter - Used to execute commands

- Used to move the cursor insertion point to the next line

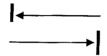
ii) (2mks)



Shift - Used to change lower case to uppercase characters and other keys with two symbols/letters.

Used together with direction keys to select highlight characters or cells

iii) (2mks)



Tab — Used to move the cursor at intervals.

12. Explain four reasons which make microcomputers suitable for personal computing work

(2mks)

- Reduced cost, i.e. are cheaper than the minicomputers & mainframe computers
- Have high processing speed
- Are small in size (occupy less office space)
- Are more energy efficient (i.e. consume less power)
- Are more reliable in doing various functions than the early mainframe computers
- Are versatile (i.e. can be used for many different tasks)
- 13. a) Explain the following terms as used in Ms Excel spread sheet package.

(3mks)

- a) Range
- A range is a rectangular arrangement of cells specified by the address of its top left and bottom right cells, separated by a colon(:) e.g. (Al: B8)
- What if analysis b)

This involves changing the value of one of the arguments in a formula to see difference the change would make on the result of the the calculation

Automatic recalculation c)

This is a feature in electronic spreadsheet which automatically adjusts the formula if the values in worksheet are changed result of a

14. Explain the following computer crimes (2mks)

- Fraud -use of computer to conceal information or cheating other people a). with the aim of getting money.
- Alteration. changing the data or information without permission with an b). aim of

miss informing others

State and explain the three parts of a task bar. 15. (3mks)

Start button this is on the extreme left end with a word start together with a Microsoft logo-It is used to access programs as well as shut down the

Novels, Updated KASNEB, ICT, College, High School, Primary Notes & Revision Kits 0714497530

computer.

Task Manager - program

this is the middle part of the bar which displays any task /

that is running System tray- this is the right most part which bears the system clock

SECTION B: (60 marks)

16. a) Nakuru car rental firm leases its cars for Ksh.5000.00 per day. The managers give a

Discount based on the number of days that the car is rented. If the rental period is greater than 12 days then a 20% discount is given. Write a pseudo-code to accept a car number and the rental period, and calculate the total amount earned by the company when a car is leased.

(5mks)

ENTER CAR NO
ENTER NO OF DAYS

IF NO OF DAYS>12 THEN

TOTAL AMT= (NO OF DAYS * 5000) - (NO OF DAYS *5000) *20%

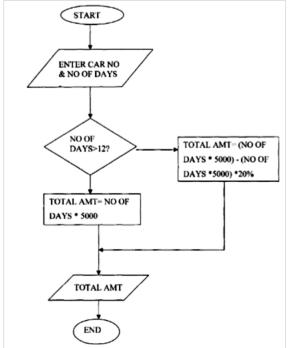
ELSE

TOTAL AMT= NO OF DAYS * 5000

END IF

END.

b) Use a flowchart to represent the above pseudo-code (5mks)



c) Identify three advantages of using modular programming in system

development.

(3mks)

- To enable program be developed in stages hence the programmer can concentrate on one task at a time
- It allows a large program to be written by several people hence saves

time

- A single module can be used by different programs rather than creating same module in different programs.
- Modules can be tested individually hence easier to debug as they are short errors can be traced easily
- Program modification is easier since changes can be isolated within specific modules.
- d) Why is observation sometimes disadvantageous when used in fact finding?
 State two reasons
 (2 mks)
 - Likelihood of change of work performance in the people under study
 - Faced by time limitation
 - Limited by distance
 - Standards may change due to break down of machines and one may get wrong impression.
- 17. a) State any two symptoms of the following computer work-related disorders and two methods of prevention.
 - i) Computer vision syndrome.

(4 marks)

Symptoms

- Sore, tired, burning and itching or dry eyes
- Blurred or double vision
- Headache or sore neck
- Increased sensitivity to light

Prevention

- Take a break of 5 to 10 minutes
- Reduce glare and reflection from the computer screen
- Adjust the contrast and brightness of the screen
- Prevent eye strain by adjusting the sitting height
- Gentle message your eyes
- ii) Repetitive strain injury.

(4 mks)

Symptoms

- Numbness in the thumb or in fingers
- Extreme pain at the wrist
- Tingling in the finger

Prevention

- Take frequent breaks
- Position as the keyboard
- b) Explain any two factors that should be considered during output design.

(2mks)

The target audience or type of recipients

Frequency of report generation

Quality and format required

c) List six devices located under the cover of the system unit (3mks)

Central processing Unit (CPU)

Novels, Updated KASNEB, ICT, College, High School, Primary Notes & Revision Kits 0714497530

- Motherboard
- Power supply unit
- Main memory
- Hard disk
- Disk drives
- Battery
- Buses
- Input/ output ports
- Video card
- Expansion slots
- ii) Repetitive strain injury.

(4 mks)

Symptoms

- Numbness in the thumb or in fingers
- Extreme pain at the wrist
- Tingling in the finger

Prevention

- Take frequent breaks
- Position as the keyboard
- b) Explain any two factors that should be considered during output design.

(2mks)

The target audience or type of recipients

Frequency of report generation

Quality and format required

- c) List six devices located under the cover of the system unit (3mks)
 - Central processing Unit (CPU)
 - Motherboard
 - Power supply unit
 - Main memory
 - Hard disk
 - Disk drives
 - Battery
 - Buses
 - Input! output ports
 - Video card
 - Expansion slots
- d) Differentiate between a compiler and an interpreter.

(2 mks)

Complier	Interpreter
- Fast in translation	Relatively slow translate line by line
- Translate whole program at once	Translate line by line take less memory
Take up large memory space	Take less memory Every time program
	in run hence
-Saves time because Exe file is saved	Every time program is run hence
	consume time

18. (a) Identify and explain three areas where computers are used to process data (3 mks)

Supermarkets

- For stock control i.e. records of what is in store, what has been sold, and what

- is out of stock
- For calculating customer's change
- For production of receipts
- It can be used as a barcode reader Banks
- Manage financial transactions through the use of special cash dispensing machines called ATMs used for cash deposit & withdrawal services
- Processing of cheques
- For preparation of payrolls
- Better record keeping & processing of documents
- Provide electronic money transfer facilities
 Homes
- Entertainment e.g. watching movies, playing music, playing computer games
- For storing personal informational documents
- For calculating & keeping home budgets Industries
- To monitor and control industries processes through the use of robots
- For management control, i.e. to keep track of elders, bills and transactions
- For advertisement purposes, which enable an industry to attack more customers Police stations
- Matching, analyzing & keeping databases of fingerprints
- For taking photographs & other identification details
- For record keeping
- For face recognition, scene monitoring & analysis which help the police carry out criminal investigations speedily
 - Transport industry
- Airports; to control the movement of aircrafts, their take off & landing using radar equipment
- For making reservations (booking purposes)
- Storing flight information
- Automobile traffic control; to monitor vehicle traffic in busy towns
- In Railways corporations; to coordinate the movement of goods & wagons
- In shipping control, for efficient management of fleets, cargo handling & communication & Offices
- For receiving & sending of information through e- mails, fax, etc
- Production of documents
- Keeping of records
- And any other application areas
- b) Computers have evolved through a number of generations. List any 4 characteristics of the first generation of computers. (2mks)
 - Large in physical size
 - Relied on thermionic valves/vacuum tubes to process and store data
 - Consumed a lot of power
 - Produced a lot of heat
 - The computers constantly broke down due to the excessive heat generated;
 hence were short- lived, and were not very reliable
 - Their internal memory capacity! size was low
 - Processing speed was very slow
 - Very costly
 - Used magnetic drum memory

c) Differentiate between Cache and Buffer memories. (2mks)

Buffer - Control the speed difference between communicating device or Control the speed imbalance between two devices

Cache - It boost CPU processing speed because the CPU can access it much

more quickly than RAM

- d) State three advantages of wireless communication. (3 marks)
 - Flexible in operation one move around without losing access to the network
 - Covers a large geographical area easily
 - Covers remote areas where physical infrastructure like cables is expensive
- e) Explain the following terms as used in data communication. (3 marks)
 - (i) Multiplexing it is the process of sending multiple data signals over the same medium
 - (ii) Bandwidth it is the maximum amount of data that a transmission medium can carry at any one time
 - (iii) Base band signal- it is a digital signal that is generated and applied to the transmission medium directly without modulation.
- f) Explain the use of these communication devices. (2 marks)
 - i) Routers It interconnect different network. It directs data efficiently towards its intended destination across a network
- ii) Hub It is a device in a network that transmit signals by broadcasting them

to all the computers on the network. The computer whose address is on the message picks the message from the network that is part of the broadcast domain.

- 19. a) Describe the following careers in the computing field. (3mks)
 - i) Computer Engineer This is a person who is skilled is designing and developing computer components such as storage devices and other electronic components
 - ii) Software Engineers This is a person who is skilled in software development and technical operation of a computer hardware.
 - iii) Computer technician This are skilled persons who maintain, upgrade and repair computers to ensure that all the devices are in good working condition
- (b) (i) Give any four advantages of using a fibre optic cable in data transmission (4 mks)
 - Cannot be affected by electromagnetic interference
 - Offers fast transmission rates than other media
 - Supports high bandwidth or can transmit large volume of data at once
 - Less prone to transmission impairments or has low attention
 - Eaves dropping is difficult to be done
 - Takes limited or less space (ii) Name two types of fibre optic. (1 mark)
 - Single mode
 - Multi mode
- c) State the use of the following devices

(2 mks)

- (i) Light pen
 - It is used to make selections in CAD
 - It is also used to draw objects from shapes that appear as icons on screen
- (ii) Graphics tablet.
 - They are used to trace or draw highly detailed engineering and architectural

drawings and designs.

- d) Name any two advantages of solid-state memories over other storage media. (2mks)
 - Does not require a drive to read or write to them
 - Light
- e) List four factors to be considered when choosing an electronic data processing method. (4 mks)
 - Type and size of business
 - Timing aspects of the information produced.
 - Link between applications.
 - Volume of data records held in the organization.
 - Cost of acquiring the relevant hardware, software, storage media, etc & the cost of maintenance
- 20. a) List and explain the functions of computer buses. (3mks)
 - Data bus Carries data to and from the CPU i.e. pathway where the actual data transfer takes place
 - Address bus Used to locate the storage position in memory where the next instruction or data to be processed is held.
 - Control bus It is the pathway for all timing and controlling functions sent by the control unit to other parts of the system.
- b) The formula = \$B2 + C\$4 is entered in cell C5 and then copied to DI0. Write down the formula as it appears in the destination cell. (2 mks)
 - = \$B7 +D\$4
- c) Give two reasons why smaller computers like Laptops tend to be more expensive than Desktop computers (2 mks)
 - The technology of producing smaller devices is expensive
 - They are convenient because they are portable
 - They have advanced power management capabilities (they consume less power since a laptop can operate on rechargeable batteries
- d) Giving an example, name three categories of post secondary institutions where one can advance computer skills after sitting for K.C.S.E. (3 mks)
 - i) Universities Kenyatta, Nairobi, JKUAT, Egerton Universities
 - ii) Polytechnics Kenya, Mombasa, Eldoret, Kisumu polytechnic
 - iii) Colleges Institutes e.g. public and private colleges
- e) List four examples of
 - i) Third generation languages.

Pascal - BASIC FORTRAN - COBOL

ii) Object oriented languages. (2mks)

(2mks)

- Simula - Java - Small Talk - C⁺⁺

f) Define the term ergonomics (1

mark)

 It is a science that determines the best working condition for humans who work with machines

STRATHMORE SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES 451/2 / PAPER 2 MARKING SCHEME

	1.	(a)	Correc	<i>3</i> 31	(lmk) (3mks)
"Post	of	(b)	saving	g with correct name Typing of the titles; "SURA MBILI HIGH SCHOOL" in cel	(lmk) Il Al subtitle
1031	OI	(lmk)		Headboyship General election in cell A2 Bolding, Font size 18 then centering across the cells of	(lmk) f spreadsheet
	(lmk)	(IIIIK)	ii	Header "Mawesse Joint mock-Marakwet West District"	n
	(lmk)	(lmk)		Footer indicating the name of the school	
	(lmk)	(lmk)	iii	Deleted record of Saida Shida Saidi	
	(lmk)	(c)	iv i	Corrected record of Bibiana Kombora for Formi from 0 Total for Mandela Morphat in cell H6 and copied formu	` ,
	D18D6	6:D17	ii	Total votes for Formi class and copied formula across	` ,
	(2mks)		iii	Average votes: for: each candidate in cell 16 AVERAGE	(D6:G6)
	(2mks	s)	iv	The record of Kiptoo Rotich be moved to be between lo	duli Shibuta
		(d)		Ann and Shiundu Martin mula in cell C20 to count all candidates not paid registra nt if (C6:C 17")	(2mks) ation fee
	(3mks	s) (e)	i	Inserted new blank column after registration fee with a	a label %
		` '	ament i	in cell	(2mks)
	(6*\$C	\$5)	ii	In cell D6, used absolute formula to predict new registr	` '
	(0 00	Ψ°)	iii	Formula in cell E22 determining sum of the spoiled vot = E4 - Sum (E6:E17)	` ,
		(f) votes	i	Formula in cell E23 to determine/count number of canwere 30 and above	didates whose
			ii Æ	The formulae in cell E24 to determine Highest votes in	
		(g)	(E6:E i	17) (2mks) The formula to determine the election winner in K6	l

= If (And (E6>45, F6>50, G6>25, H6>60, 16>200),

"Head boy Winner", "Looser"

ii In cell L6, a formula determine remarks basing on average votes =1f (J6>=55,"Headboy", If (J6>=40,"prefect","unpopular")

(6mks)

iii Filtering a list of prefects and Head boy (lmk) Copying and pasting in sheet2 and renaming the sheet to prefects

(lmk)

iv Sorted records in descending order of average votes for each

candidate (lmk)

(h) i Presence of a column chart on a new sheet

(lmk)

Displaying of candidates names and Average votes only

(lmk)

ii Sheet of chart be renamed as 'Graph' (½ mk)

(i) Labeled Chart title as "Head Boys" election 2008"

(lmk)

Correcting and appropriately labeled X and Y-axis

(lmk)

The legend /key be on right of chart

(lmk)

(j) Printing

Sura Mbili Election 1 (½

mk)

Election 2 (½ mk)

Election 3 (½ mk)
Finalized Election Sheets: Prefects (½ mk)

mk)

Graph (½ mk

2. (a) Use a DTP software top design the following (30mks)

MUTSON CHEMISTS LTD.

Human, Agricultural & Veterinary Drugs Wholesale and Retai

P.O BOX 518 - 00517 NAIROBI,KENYA Chris Mutua

Sales Representative

Tel:044 – 60 Mobile: 0725

E-mail: mutson@yahoo.com

QUALITY FOR SERVICE

(i) Correct fonts and font style in every font section

(lmk)

2 x 7 font -sections =

(l4mks)

(ii) Double underlining

(mk)

(iii) Underlining	(lmk)
(iv) Correct shapes	(6mks)
(v) Correct shape filling	(lmk)
(vi) Correct spelling	(3mks)
(vii) General balancing	(3mks)

(b) Fit 8 copies of the design on a single page (16mks) 2 mks for every exact copy of the design 2 x 8 =

(c) Print 2 copies of your publication. One in landscape page orientation, the other in portrait page orientation

2 marks for each correct printout in both page orientations 2 x 1= (4mks)

ALLIANCE GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

COMPUTER STUDIES 451/1 / Paper 1

MARKING SCHEME

1.

- (i) Vacuum tubes / Ihermionic valves
- (ii) Transistors
- (iii) Integrated circuits
- (iv) Large scale integrated and very large scale integrated circuit $\frac{1}{2} \times 4$ mks

2.

- a) Instructions are executed in sequence from the beginning to the end
- b) A group of instructions are choosen for execution after a specified condition that returns true or false is satisfied.
- Allows s a group of instructions to be executed repetively until a certain condition is satisfied
 3 rnks
- 3. Cold booting refers to starting a computer from the main switch when it is initially off while

warm booting is restarting a computer when it is initially on without shutting it down

2 mks

4.

- a) The act of using a word processor to creste, edit, format and print documents 1
- i) A feature that enables text to automatically flow to the next line when the cursor reaches the end of the current line
 1 mk
- ii) An already set format for quickly creating most frequently used documents 1 mk
- 5. a) Changing data being transmitted to a code only the sender and the recover can understand to prevent it from being tapped, listened to or copied by un authorized persons 1 mk
 - b) Tapping into communication channels to get information 1

mk

mk

6.

16	842	10 A	award marks as follows
16	52	4	- Division 1 mk
16	J 3	3	- Correct answer 1 mk

 \Rightarrow 34 A_{16}

7. (i) Alphabet keys

1 mk

(ii) Function keys

1 mk

- 8. (a) a language in which instructions are represented using binary codes easily recognized and interpreted by a computer
 - (b) A problem oriented language in which instructions are presented using human understandable languages such as English
 1 mk
- 9. (i) This is loss of signal strength that takes place during data transmission
 - (ii) The process of combining several data signals and sending them over the same transmission medium. 1 mk
- 10. If the warrant on offer was return to base
 - The price of a computer with a 1 year warrants could he higher than that of a six months warranty.
 - If computer parts were not comprehensively covered (any two 2 mks)
- 11. (a) SUM IF (A1:A5,">60:)
 - Correct function

(1 mk)

Correct values in brackets

(1 mk)

- (b) (i) A process of rearranging scattered files and folders on a disk to speed up their Access. (1 ½ mks)
 - (ii) Refer to dividing a large physical disk into two or more logical drive (1

½ mks)

- 12. (a) Universal serial port (USB) port
 - (b) Provides high speed and quality data transmission
 - Supports a wide range of devices

(2 mks)

(1

13 (a) a process of sending and receiving data between two or more networked computers or Communication devices.
mk)

(b) electromagnetic

$$48_{10} \rightarrow 110000_{2}$$
 $1/2 mk$
 $12 \rightarrow 1100_{2}$ $1/2 mk$

Not affected by interference

Supports high band width Has light weight and

occupies less space 001100 - Increase no of bits

110011 - Turn to 1's complement

Transmits data at high speed

+110100 -Turn to 2^{15} complement

(3 mks)

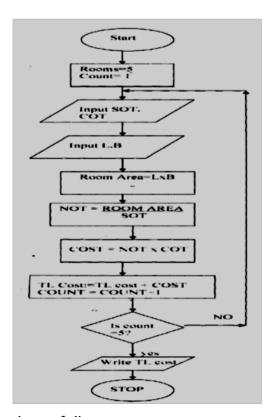
14. ⇒110000

$$\frac{110100 +}{2} \rightarrow \frac{1}{2} mk$$

1100100 2

Novels, Updated KASNEB, ICT, College, High School, Primary Notes & Revision Kits 0714497530

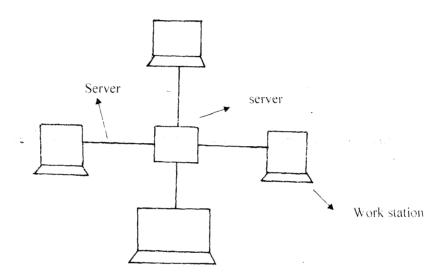
Overflow Information gathering 15 (a) (b) (i) Sincere responses are possible due to the confidentiality of the process Respondents can fill questionnaires at their awn pace Enables extensive equiry to be carried out (1 mk) (ii) Some respondents may not fill or return the questionnaires Good questionares are difficult to prepare Erroneous responses are likely if the question is not understood. (1 mk) 16 A data structure with contiguous memory locations holding data of the (a) (i) type referenced by a single name. same This is the representation of program statements using syntax similar (ii) programming language called structured English. to a A sequence of steps which outline a procedure of solving a given (iii) problem. (1 mk)



award marks as follows:

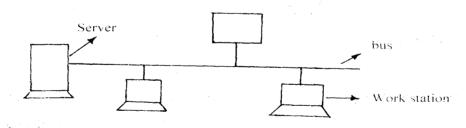
start / stop	(1 mk)
Initialization	(1 mk)
Processor	(4 mks)
Decision	(1 mk)
Input	(1 mk)
Total	(8 mks)

- (c) 5, 3, 1 4/5, 1 (4 mks)
- 17. (a) This is a standard address used to find web pages bearing information on the internet
 - (b) (i) Star

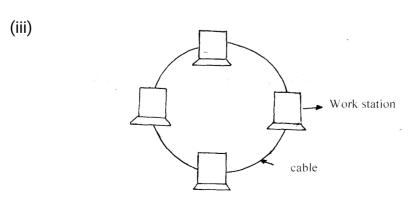


Description: This is where all computers and devices are connected via point – to – point $\,$ links to $\,$ a centralized computer called a server

(ii) Bus topology



Description: All computers and devices are connected together by point – to – point links in a closed loop.



Desc - to		Descri	iption:	A series of computers and devices are connected togeth—point links in a closed hoop. Award marks as follows	er by point
mk)			-	Correct diagram	(1
mk)			-	Labeling	(1 mk)
		(c)	- (i)	Description A logical file is viewed in terms of its contents and proce	(1 mk)
activitie		(0)	(1)	that can be carried out on it while a physical file refer	s on how a
file is			(ii)	arranged on a storage media (a) This is the main file within an organization that store	(2 mks)
perman mk)	ent		(11)	data against which transaction are processed	(1
update			(b)	A file that stores temporary incoming and outgoing data the master file	a used to (1
mk)			(c)	A duplicate master file stored assay from the computer	
1	8.	(a)	(i)	reinstate the original file incase of damage A field that uniquely identifies each record in database	(1 mk) (1 mk)
mk)		` /	(ii)	A thing of interest about which data is to be stored	(1
IIIK)			(iii)	A collection of related field values representing a single (1 mk)	entity
bits for		(b)	ASCII —	→ uses 7 bits to represent a character. 3 bits for the zor	ne and 4
5113 101				data	
			BCD —— EBCD	 uses 4 bits to represent a character uses 6 bits to represent a character. 2 hits for the zor 	no and 1
			bits for	uses o bits to represent a character. 2 filts for the 201	ie and 4
			EDODIO	data	and 1 hita
			EBCDIC _	uses 8 bits to represent a character. 4 bits for data for the zone.	aliu 4 bits
		<i>(</i>)	Award ma	rks for any three 1 mk for stating and link for explanation	
access		(c)	-	Hacking where a person breaks codes and passwords to data and information without permission control: use features. audit trail	-
			-	Tapping: Using an intelligent program to avail information	
			host data	computer or a network during transmission control: enci	, ,
or data			-	Piracy making illegal copies of copyrighted software inf	ormation
or data				Control: Enactment of laws. Lowering software prices	
			-	Link for description	
			-	link for control measure Award marks for crimes such as fraud, sabotage. tressp	ass
1	9.	(a)	This where	e a person gets psychologically immersed in an artificial	
ϵ	enviror	nment	1 ml.	generated by a computer system	
		(b)	1 mk (i) Channe	ls images and sound from the source to the eyes and ear	s of the
		(~)	(., 5.1411116	13	

wearer

hence producing a 3D effect in the virtual world

(2

(3

mks)

- (ii) Made of conductor wires that sense body movement and relay data into the vitual reality System (2 mks)
- (c) (i) making computers perform tasks that would otherwise require intelligence if

performance by human beings

(1 mk)

(ii) Knowledge base — stores knowledge inform of rules and facts concerning a certain subject of interest.

Inference engine – Software which controls how knowledge is searched and accessed from the knowledge base.

User interface – A feature that enables the user to interact with the system.

mks)

- (d) Eye pattern - Finger prints (3 mks) - Voice
- 20. (a) A network of computer based processing procedures integrated with manual processes to produce information that can support decision

making. (1 mk)

- (b) When the interviewers are geographically dispersed in different places
- When too much information is required about a small area of interest.
- (c) (i) A room in which computers and computer equipment are kept and used for learning and other purposes.
 - (ii) Use of buglar proof doors
 - A well set up and serviced electrical system
 - Avoiding liquids in the lab
 - carefully handling of computing equipment.

mks)

- (d) (i) Cost
 - Job opportunities
 - Duration of study
 - Desired level of qualification. (3 mks)
- 21. (a) Write in house application programs
 - Customize commercial package to meet the needs of the organization
 - Test debug, install and maintain programs.

(2

(2

mks)

(b) - Reviewing current systems with view of identifying faults that can necessitate

development of systems.

- Work with programmers to ensure a smooth coding process.(1 ×2mks)
 - Facilitate training for users of the new system.
- (c) Develops and tests websites
 - Maintains updates and modifies information on the web sites. (1

×2 mks)

ALLIANCE GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

COMPUTER STUDIES

451/2 / Paper 2

MARKING SCHEME

QN	SECTION	ACTIVITY	MAX MARK	MARKS AWARDED
1	а	Creating folder "Harper" ½mk Correct filename "MOCKING_BIRD" ½mk		
		Fully typed text		
		- The two headings @ ½mk		
		- 5 paragraphs @ ½mk		
		Drawing using auto shapes	8mks	
		- Each correct autoshape type@½ mk x 3shapes		
		- Shadow effect on flowchart document symbol -		
		½mk		
		- Text inside autoshape @½mk		
		- Word art accompanying diagram - 1mk		
	b	Creating a copy and renaming it to "MOCKING_BIRD 2"	1mk	
	С	(i) Drop cap		
		- Inserting - 1mk	2mks	
		- Dropping by two lines – 1mk		
		(ii) Bulleting - 3 bullets @1mk	3mks	
		(iii) Converting the first paragraph three columns @1mk	3mks	
		(iv) FORMATTING the heading "TO KILL A		
		MOCKINBIRD"		
		- <i>Right alignment -</i> 1mk		
		- <i>Arial black,</i> -1mk	4mks	
		- <i>font size 18,</i> -1mk	411165	
		- <i>Underlined</i> - 1mk		
		(v) Proofreading		
		 Check if the misspelled word "rasism" is 	1mk	
		changed to "racism" – 1mk	IIIIK	
		(vi) PAPER SIZE & MARGIN SPECIFICATIONS		
		- Correct paper size A4-1mk		
		- Margins (Top, Bottom, Right, Left) @½mk x 4	3mks	
		(vii) LINE SPECIFICATION	2mks	
		- The last two paragraphs @1mk	ZIIINO	
		(viii) HEADER	2mk	
		- Inserting admission number and name @1mk	ZIIIK	
		(ix) MOVING 1 st paragraph below drawing		
		- Moving & correct placement – 1mk	2mks	
		(x) HANGING INDENT		

	TOTAL	50mks
h	- MOCKING_BIRD 1mk - MOCKING_BIRD 2 1mk	
	PRINTING - MOCKING BIRD 1mk	2mks
	automatic ally using a formula/function	Omko
	(iv) Calculate the average cost of books	2mks
	(iii) TABLE border (Any style or width) – 1mk	1mk
	and centered @1mk	1ml
	(ii) TABLE TITLE – Inserted in the first row	2mks
g	(i) Creation of table with data provided	3mks
	CREATING TABLE	
	- Border width 2¼pt – 1mk	
	- Blue border color –1mk	
f	award - ½mk	3mks
	- Double line border style -1mk, incorrect style	
	PAGE BORDER – WHOLE DOCUMENT	
E	- Inserting with correct format - 1mk	ZITIKS
e	- Inserting with correct format "page x of y" - 1mk	2mks
	Mockingbird is unusual" aligned to right - ½mk PAGINATION	
	- 1 st paragraph which starts with "To Kill a	1mk
	(xii) RIGHT ALIGNMENT	
	discrimination"	
	(xi) FIND & REPLACE - "racism" with "racial	2mks
	Mockingbird is unusual"	ZIIIKS
	- To the paragraph which starts with "To Kill a	2mks

	SECTION	ACTIVITY	MAX M	IARK	MARKS AWARDED
Q 2	(a)	Creating database named PROJECT	1mk	1	
	(b)	STUDENTS TABLE			
		Creating and naming the table	1mk	3	
		Creating and naming fields	1mk	3	
		Correct field data types	1mk		
		SUPERVISORS TABLE			
		Creating and naming the table	1mk		
		(SUPERVISORS TABLE)	1mk	3	
		Creating and naming fields	1mk		
		Correct field data types			
		SUPERVISION TABLE			
		Creating and naming the table	1mk		
		(SUPERVISION TABLE)	1mk	3	
		Creating and naming fields	1mk		
		Correct field data types			

(c) Primary keys STUDENTS TABLE SUPERVISORS TABLE SUPERVISION TABLE (d) Two relationships(correct fields) (e) Entering data in the three tables STUDENTS TABLE SUPERVISORS TABLE SUPERVISORS TABLE SUPERVISION TABLE (f) Creating forms (Forms with all fields) STUDENTS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISION (g) Creating query name Balance Display students details (Name, 1mks)	
(e) Entering data in the three tables STUDENTS TABLE SUPERVISORS TABLE SUPERVISION TABLE (f) Creating forms (Forms with all fields) STUDENTS STUDENTS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISION (g) Creating query name Balance 3mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 3mk	
(e) Entering data in the three tables STUDENTS TABLE SUPERVISORS TABLE SUPERVISION TABLE (f) Creating forms (Forms with all fields) STUDENTS STUDENTS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISION (g) Creating query name Balance 3mks 3mks 3mks 1mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 1mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 1mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 1mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 3mks 3	
fields) STUDENTS 1mk 3 SUPERVISORS 1mk SUPERVISION (g) Creating query name Balance 1mk	
gender, fee balance) Computation balances for each student	
(h) Creating query name Balance2 1mk Display students details - Name, project title and fee balance above 20 000 4	
(i) Creating a chart Title 1mk Axes 1mk bars 1mk	
(j) Creating a report SUPERVISION 1mk Selection of fields to display students' 4mks names, project title, names of supervisors and supervision dates	
(k) Report title as "SUPERVISION PER LECTURER" 2 2	
(I) Printing: Tables: STUDENTS TABLE, SUPERVISORS TABLE, SUPERVISION TABLE Query: BALANCE and BALANCE2 Report: SUPERVISION	
TOTAL 50mks	

FRIENDS SCHOOL KAMUSINGA KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES - PAPER 1 MAKING SCHEME

1. – Monitor ½

- System unit ½½ mark for each correct answer max (2mks)
- Key board 1/2
- Mouse ½
- 2. a) A program which is used to gain illegal access to a remote system to monitor or track the

operations taking place

- b) offshelf from vendors shelve
- In house developed / tailor made
- Downloading freeware

½ for any two correct

- 3. Size is continuously reducing though not affecting the processing power (1mk)
- 4. a) impact printing mechanism / head gets into physical contact with printing paper

Non impact – printing mechanism / head doesn't get into contact with paper (1mk)

b) MICR - Magnetic Ink Character Reader - scans characters printer in magnetic ink.

OMR - Optical Mark Reader - recognition - scans

source documents prepared using optical marks

- 5. a) Webpage a page in a website (1mk)
- b) Blog a webpage which enables one to post or submit his or her personal details to a

website; so that the details can be accessed from the website. (1mk)

- c) Hyperlinks text or graphic which opens another webpage or website when clicked (1mk)
- d) Webportal a website that function as a point of access to information on the World Wide

Web.

- 6. Data creation
 - Transmission
 - Data preparation (transcription)
 - Media conversion
- Input validation $\ensuremath{\,^{1\!\!/}}\xspace_2$ a mark for each correct answer max (2mks) order to be maintained
- 7. Trouble shoots hardware or S/W faults in a computer and fixes the faults.
- 8. a) DTP has several design templates for various publications
 - Is more powerful in manipulating graphics / texts
 - Enables formatting & manipulation of individual text & frames separately
 - Enables complex document format printing (½ mark for every correct point)
 - b) i) Kerning fixing visual denseness of pairs of character in text
 - -Tracking spacing between characters in text
 - -Margins Space around the text in the four edges of a document.
 - -Column guides non printable guides for columns layout
- 9. Defragmentation rearranging parts of files to consolidate scattered files on the surface of

a disk into contiguous sector (1mk)

Partitioning – dividing a physical disk into several logical drives (1mk)

10. Headache – adjust screen brightness accordingly

Back & neck pain - Monitor should have a swivel base

- -Use seats with backrest for upright posture
- -Seats height be equal to screen height

(any correct two points max 1mark)

11. Syntax – set of rules for a certain programming language (1mk)

Semantics – vocabulary used in a language (1mk)

- 12. a) System flowchart
 - Entity relationship model
 - Data flow diagram any correct two 1mk each 2mks max
- b) To enable correction of mistakes from previous phases
 - provides reference for the next stage of development
 - -serves as a reference for future modification

(1mark for each correct max 2marks)

- 13. Rooter subdivides a large LAN into several segments to reduce overwhelming the network
 - -Determines the most appropriate path for signal to the recipient
 - -Gateway connects a LAN to a wide area network e.g. the internet
- 14. Baseband signal
 - -Digital signal transmitted through a digital channel without modulation (1mk)
 - -Broadband a group of analog signals transmitted through a common channel but with varying signal frequency (1mk)
- 15. Simulation process of creating a model of a real object, concept inorder to experiment the

behavior of a real object.

SECTION B

16) a) Start ½ mark

½ mark - Display "enter salesman name, sales, terms of sale"

½ mark - Enter salesman name, sales, terms of sale

If (sales > = 20,000) then

Sales commission = $0.1 \times \text{sales}$

2 marks Else

Sales commission = $0.04 \times \text{sales}$

End if

If (terms of sale = "cash") then

Cash commission = 0.05 x sales

2 marks Else

Cash commission = 0

End if

- -Total amount = sales + sales commission + cash commission ½ mark
- -Display salesman name, sales, sales commission, cash commission, total amount $\frac{1}{2}$ mark

Stop - ½ mark

17. a) 747₈ X₂

b) $6_{10} \rightarrow 110_2$

Ones compliment of 110 001₂

- c) Not prone to errors
 - Simple system to use

2mks max

d) Loss of signal strength along a transmission channel after a signal propagates a long

distance.

e) Single mode – type of a fibre optic cable in which only one signal can be

Novels, Updated KASNEB, ICT, College, High School, Primary Notes & Revision Kits 0714497530

propagated

through the channel at a time (2mks)

Multi - mode - a type of fibre optic cable in which several signals can be transmitted

through the channel at a time (2mks)

f) Convert 7.12510 to binary 7_{10} X_2

2	7
2	3 rem 1
2	1 rem 1
	0 rem 1 = 111

 0.125_{10} X₂

 $0.125 \times 2 = \longrightarrow 0.25 \text{ carry } 0$

 $0.125 \times 2 = 0.5 \text{ carry } 0$

 $0.5 \times 2 = 1.0 \text{ carry } 1$

= 0.001

∴ 7.125 **→** 111.001₂

- 18. a) i) labels
 - Values
 - Formulae
 - Functions

½ mark for each - max 2mks

- ii) Performs automatic recalculation
- -Can be formatted for good appearance.
- -Produces neat work
- -Inbuilt functions to auto mate arithmetic operations
- iii) Set of step by step instructions on how to generate a graphical .chart from selected data in a worksheet
- iv) a) change replace a word with a spelling error with the given suggestion
- b) Ignore once leave a word with a spelling error without making any change
- c) Add used to add a new vocabulary in a list of suggestions
- v) A document with predefines formats and styles from which another document can be created
- 19. i) –E learning
 - Simulation to demonstrate scientific concepts
 - Research on the internet
- Computer aided learning (CAL) and computer aided teaching (CAT) (1mk for max of 3mks)
 - ii) a) Pressure pads (1mk)
 - b) Cheaper than modifying the real object / system
 - -Enables a detailed insight to a problem
 - Less dangerous (2mks x 3)
 - iii) Software engineer designs the logic of various programs for performing various tasks (1mk)

Computer engineer – designs new hardware devices e.g. processor (1mk)

- iv) Modifying the website
- -Updating the website
- -Troubleshooting and adding information to a website (1mk x 3)
- 20. i) Database management system (DBMS)
 - User programs
 - Database (1mk x 3)

Novels, Updated KASNEB, ICT, College, High School, Primary Notes & Revision Kits 0714497530

- ii) a) Attributes facts about an entity whose data is stored in a database (1mk)
- b) Database model A description of how data is stored in data items in a file / table and how it canbe linked to other files (1mk)
- c) Macro A database object used to automate execution of some tasks in database (1mk)
- iii) Relational data is stored in form of records in tables / relations which can be linked to other tables.
- Hierrachical data items are related to each other in a tree like structure
- Network model these are many / multiple links between various data items in various files, hence forming network of links. (1mk x 3)
- iv) To avoid unnecessary data duplication
- To make updating of data easier
- To avoid data inconsistency

FRIENDS SCHOOL KAMUSINGA KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES 451/2 / PAPER 2 MARKING SCHEME

Que	estion 1 WORD PROCESSOR	MKS	Que	estion 2 DATABASE	MKS
a)	Document typing		a)	Creating database	1
	Typing all text	8			
	In margin Drop cap (4 lines)	2	b)	Creating Table	
	Dropped Drop cap (3 lines)	2		Fields	1
	Bullets	3		Data types	1
	Proofreading	2		Field size/format	1
	All subtitles Bold	2			
	Spacing paragraphs	2	c)	ADM Number as primary key	2
	Saving as Networking _1	1			
			d)	Saving as students Table	2
b)	Saving changes	1			
	Copying & pasting	2	e)	Entering records in the table	3
	Saving as Networking _2	1			
	Justified	1	f)	Record insertion	2
c)	Centering	2	g)	Deleting record	2
	Bordering	2	<u> </u>		
	Shading	2	h)	Sorting – ascending order	2
d)	Double line spacing whole document	2	i)	Moving fields	4
e)	Double indent	3	j)	Surname field size 20	1
	Double indent by 1.5"	3			
			k)	Form creation	2
f)	Left margin	1		Naming form as students	1

				entries	
	Right margin	1		Inserting unbound control	1
	Top margin	1		Correct function	3
	Bottom margin	1			
			l)	Inserting picture in the form	3
g)	Header	2			
	Footer	2	m)	Report creation	3
h)	Saving changes	1	n)	Inserting picture in report header	2
i)	Printing		0)	Query _1	4
	Networking _1	1		Query _2	3
	Networking _2	1		Query _3	3
			p)	Printing each 0.5 marks	3
	Total marks	50		Total marks	50

MOI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL - NAIROBI KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES PAPER ONE

MARKING SCHEME

- 1. A core 2 duo processor contains two processors contains two processors or cores in a single silicon chip, Quad core has four processors on a single chip.
- 2. (a) Images displayed in gasplasma do not suffer from angle distortion
 - (b) (a) low power requirement
 - (b) High efficiency
 - (c) long life
- 3. (a) Means that the license to the software is freely made available to any interested user at no fee.
 - (b) Ubuntu, Fedora, Susse and Red hat
- 4. Compatibility, refers to ability to use software without modification Interoperability, refers to ability of software to work across other platform,
- 5. (a) System registry is windows database that keeps details about programs installed in a computer
 - (b) Corrupted operating system

Hard disk failure

Infection by malware such as worms

- 6. Pressing Ctrl + Alt + Del keys during booting
- 7. When saving a document

For the first time

In a new location

Different file format

With a new name

8. Print out of paper

Paper jam

Printer not on

Publication overflows the margin

9. Science and technology act cap 250 of 1997

Kenya broadcasting corporation act of 1988

Kenya communication act of 1998

10. 1110101₂

 101.010_2

1001.0112

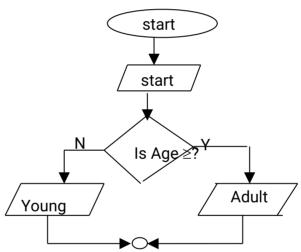
(b) $EFE_{16} = 3838_{10}$

11. Control data access both physically and electronically Provide users with easy to use data input mechanisms Use data detection and correction measures

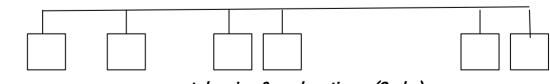
Use antivirus software to protect data from being corrupted

- 12. (a) It is the actual delivery and installation of the system the system for use in the day to day operating system environment for the users to start using it.
 - (b) File conversion, staff training, and changeover
- 13. Router interconnects different networks and directs different data packets Gateway provides access to wide area network or internet
- 14. (a) Teletext, news and information is provided on TV screen to subscribers
 - (b) Video text provides two way communication and used in reservation systems
- 15. Computer technician Computer engineer
 - Computer programmer





- (b) Looping –condition is tested at end of loop Selection-condition is tested at beginng
- © (i) Documentation
 - (ii) Testing
 - (iii) design
 - (iv) Implementation
- 17. (a) Bus



correct drawing & explanation = (2mks)

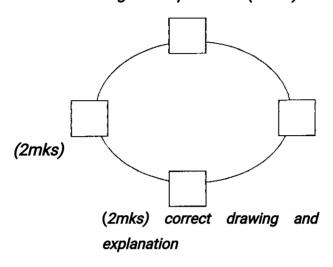
(ii) Star

Nodes

Correct drawing and explanation (2mks)

(iii) Ring

with



- (b) (i) **Print server** allows user of the network to share the purses, maintains a queue and ensures that print outs from different users do not get mixed up. *(2mks) for correct explanation.*
 - (ii) Internet sever Will connect to the internet through an ISP. Will deal request for information from the www.
 - (iii) Intranet sever. Will hold web pages that can be accessed by
- the users:

 Local iformation that the teacher wish to available to students will be placed there. *(2mks) for correct explanation*
 - © An editor or word processor is used to prepare the message. The email address of the receiver is added and the message is sent.

Detailed explanation on e-mail writing is required and can earn a student full marks

- 18. (a) (i) fire in the computers Take regular backups and store them away from the computer.
- (ii) Hacker Use / employ passwords to access the system. (2mks)

 (ii) Virus attack Virus checker (antivirus) should be installed and update regularly
 - (iv) Disgrantled ex employees passwords locking the computer room (2mks)

(2mks) for correct explanation

(b) **Private data** / information that belongs to an individual and is not accessed by or disclose to a person unless with direct permission from the owner. (2mks)

Confidential data: - Data / information held by a government or organization about people can be see without necessarily informing the owner.

(c) Sources of virus

- (i) Contact with contaminated systems
- (ii) Pirated software
- (iii) Free ware and shareware
- (iv) Updates of software and distributed via networks.
- 19. (a) (i) Computer engineers This is a person who is skilled in designing and developing computer components such as storage devices and other electronic components.

 (1mk)
 - (ii) Software Engineers This is a person who is skilled in software development and technical operation of a computer hardware.

 (1mk)
 - (iii) Computer technician These are skilled persons who maintain, upgrade and repair computers to ensure that all the devices are in good working condition (1mk)
 - (b) Duties of an information system manager
 - make sure that all tasks in IT department are done correctly and on
 - Preparing budgets for the departments
 - Keeping the department inventory records up-to-date
 - Managing the human resource within the department

(Any 3 x

1)3mks

time

- (c) (i) Universities Kenyatta, Nairobi, JKUAT, Egerton Universities
 - (ii) Polytechnics Kenya, Mombasa, Eldoret, Kisumu poly
 - (iii) College Institutes e.g. Rift valley and private colleges etc (1x3)
- b) Formatting features
 - -Changing fonts (type, style, and size)
 - -Changing text colour
 - Underlining
 - -Bolding
 - -Italising (1/2 x 4) (2mks)
- e) Defn. of electronic spreadsheet
- A electronic spreadsheet is application software consisting of series of rows and columns that form cells and are used for the manipulation of numeric data.

(1mk)

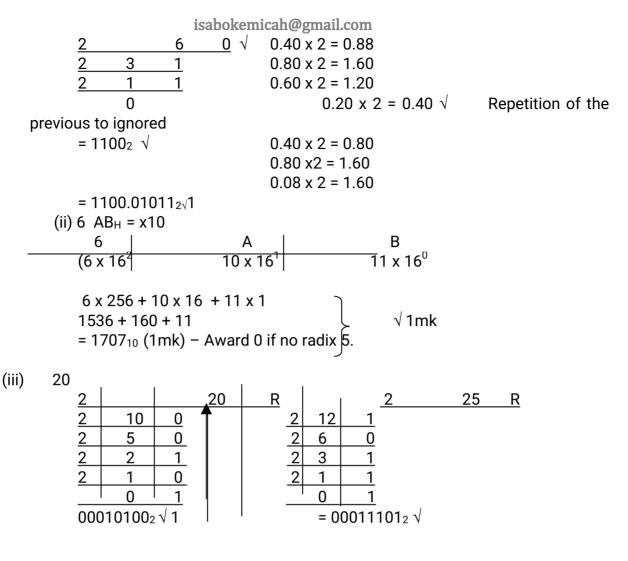
- (f) (i) Range
- A range is a rectangular arrangement of cells specified by the address of its top left bottom right cells, separated by a colon (:) e.g. (Al: B8)

(1mk)

- (ii) "What if" analysis
 - This involves changing the value of one of the arguments in a formula to see the difference the change would make on the results of the calculation
 - (iii) Automatic recalculation
- This is the feature in electronic spreadsheet which automatically adjusts the result of a formula if the values in worksheet are changed. (1mk)
- 20. (i) 24; $35_{10} = x_2$

2		24	R	0.35 x 2 = 0.70	
2	12	0		0.70 x 2= 1.40	copy down wards = 01011 ₂
	l	l			

Novels, Updated KASNEB, ICT, College, High School, Primary Notes & Revision Kits 0714497530



One's compliment of -25 = 11100010
$$\sqrt{1}$$

Two's compliment of - 25 $\frac{1+\sqrt{1}}{11100011\sqrt{1}}$
00010100
 $\frac{11100011}{1110111}$
= 11110111₂ $\sqrt{1}$

MOI GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL - NAIROBI KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES 451/2

MARKING SCHEME

- 1. a) Existence of filename called LIST.DOC in floppy = 2 mks
 - Creation of table and data existence (No borders) = 2 mks
 - Underline of the header labels = 2 m ks
 - All correct entries = 10 mks
 - Correct usage of fonts and size (times New Roman, Size 12) 4 mks
 - b) Existence of filename LETTER.DOC in floppy 2 mks
 - Correct insertion using third row entries = 4 mks
 - Justification of the 1st paragraph = 5 mks
 - Correct typing of whole document = 10 mks
 - Formatting as per specimen given = 5 mk

- Hardcopy printouts of LIST.DOC and LETTER.DUC 4 mks c)
- i) Creation of the worksheet and existence if MARKS1 = 2 mks 2. a)
 - All entries correctly entered 4 mks
 - Validation of cells to display "Please enter number between 0 and 100" = 2 mks
 - Formatting of worksheet as per specimen = 3 mks
- Existence of MARKS2 = 2 mks b)

Correct formula for each of the following:

- Total for each student (SUM) = 2 mks
- Mean Score for each student (AVERAGE) = 2 mks
- Highest score per subject (MAX) = 2 mks
- Rank for each student (RANK) = 2 mks
- Grade computations for each student = 12 mks
- Existence of the database JUADAT1 = 2 mks 3. a)
 - Correct entries of the fields as per specimen and properties = 9 mks
 - Existence of the table JKALI = 2 mks
 - Creation of a primary key on Membership No. = 2 mks
 - Correct records entered as per sample given = 10 mks b)
 - Existence of table called JKALI2 2 mks c) Sorting in Ascending Order of Activity & name - 2 mks
 - d) Existence of the report called JUAREPORT 2 mks
 - Existence if required fields within the report 6 mks
 - Summary of all fees paid correctly computed 5 mks
 - Title of report "JUAL KALI REGISTRATION" 2 mks
 - e) Existence of the guery called JUAQUERY = 2 mks
 - Correct criteria set on Activity field as "Blacksmith" = 4 mks

KENYA HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 **COMPUTER STUDIES**

451/1 /PAPER 1

MARKING SCHEME

- (a) What is an embedded computer?
 - It is a special purpose computer used inside a device
- -It is a dedicated computer that is attached to a machine to perform a specific task. (1x1)
 - (b) The main component that formed the basis for second generation computers. Transistor
- 2. One function of a main frame operating system which you would not expect (a) in the operating system of a micro-computer. to find
 - It is a multi user operating system
 - it is multi access operating system it allows a number of users to with the computer at the same time. Lx1 interact

- (b) 4 examples of application software.
 - Word processor
 - Spread sheet
 - Data bases
 - Auto CAD
 - Ms -word
 - Ms -Excel
 - (Any4; $\frac{1}{2} \times 4 = 2mks$) Ms -Access

- isabokemicah@gmail.com 3. 4 fields which would be expected in a database file of information about school students. Name Admn. No. Class House/dormitory, Stream $(any 4; \frac{1}{2} x 4 = 2mks)$ Gender/sex (a) 4 examples of document readers. 4. Optical Character recognition (OCR) Optical Bar recognition (OBR) Optical Mark recognition (OMR) Magnetic Ink Character recognition (MICR) Magnetic Strip Reader or card reader $(\frac{1}{2} \times 4 = 2mks)$ (b) One application for each of the input methods in (4.(a). (2mks) (i)-Reads text and images or objects (ii)-Read Bar codes on items (iii)-To mark questionnaires and multiple choice questions (iv)-To read and process cheque (v)-To read ATM cards $(\frac{1}{2} \times 4 = 2mks)$ 5. Subtract 01011₂ from 11001₂ (2mks) Using ordinary method 110012 -010112 2 011102 (1x2)Using two's complement Flip 01011₂ to 10100 Add I + 1 10101 Add 11001₂ to 10101₂ Therefore 110012 10101 (1) 01110 Discard = 01110₂ Any method that gives the correct answer 6. Explain the following computer crimes, (2mks) Fraud -use of computer to conceal information or cheating other people with (i). (1x1=1mk)getting money. the aim of Alteration.-changing the data or information without permission with an aim (ii). informing others (1x1=1mk)of miss 7. (a) Define: (i). Firewalls (lmk) - It is a program or hardware or a combination of both that filters the information
- It is a program or hardware or a combination of both that filters the information coming through the internet into a computer.

Or

- It is a program that filters the information coming through the internet into a computer (Any Ix1)
 - (ii). Data encryption. (lmk)

- It is the encoding of data during storage or transmission so that it cannot be understood by those who do not have encryption key.
- The word scrambling can be used in place of encoding or
- Software or device that filters data between different networks by enforcing the host network access control policy.
- 8. Identify three advantages of using modular programming in system development. (3 marks)
 - To enable program be developed in stages hence the programmer can concentrate on one task at a time
 - It allows a large program to be written by several people hence saves time (any 3x1=3mks)
 - A single module can be used by different programs rather than creating same module in different programs.
 - Modules can be tested individually hence easier to debug as they are short errors can be traced easily
 - Program modification is easier since changes can be isolated within specific modules.
- 9. Explain the following terms as used in computing cycle. (3 marks)
 - (i) Fetch phase- The stage in which the instruction is read from the memory or an input device via data bus into the instruction register
 - (ii) Decode phase- Stage in which the processor determines the kind of operation it is required to perform.
- (iii) Execution phase- In this stage the control unit issues appropriate sequence of signals depending on the decoded information
- 10. (a) Differentiate between Cache and Buffer memories. (2mks)

Buffer — control the speed difference between communicating device or Control the speed imbalance between two devices

 $\operatorname{Cache}-\operatorname{it}$ boost CPU processing speed because the CPU can access it much quickly than RAM

- (b) List and give the functions of computer buses. (3mks)
 - data bus

more

- control bus
- -address bus
- Functions
- data bus carries data to and from the CPU
- Pathway where the actual data transfer takes place
- Address bus used to locate the storage position in memory where the next instruction or data to be processed is held.
- Control bus it is the pathway for all timing and controlling functions sent by the control unit to other parts of the system.
- II. (a) Explain any two factors that should be considered during output design (2marks)
 - The target audience or type of recipients
 - the frequency of report generation
 - Quality and format required
 - (b) Why is observation sometimes disadvantageous when used in fact finding? (1 mark)
 - Like likelihood of change of work performance in the people under study
 - Faced by time limitation

- Limited by distance
- Standards or quality may change due to break down of machines and one may get wrong information.
- 12. Outline two major functions of UPS in computer laboratory. (2 marks)
 - (i) It regulates power voltages by eliminating surges and brownouts
 - (ii) It temporarily provides power to the computer incase of a sudden power failure so the user can save his

work and shut down the computer

- 13. (a) State the use of:
 - (i) Light pen (lmk)
 - It is used to make selections in CAD
 - It is also used to draw objects from shapes that appear as icons on screen
 - (ii) Graphics tablet. (lmk)
 - They are used to trace or draw highly detailed engineering and architectural drawings and designs.
 - (b) Name any advantage of solid-state memories over other storage media. (1 mark)
 - Does not require a drive to read or write to them
 - light and
- 14. Outline four data types that can be entered into a spreadsheet. (2 marks)
 - Value- numeric and date data types
 - labels alphanumeric or text
 - Formulars user define mathematic expression
 - Functions in built mathematic arguments that compost of text, operators and ranges.
- 15. (a) Define virtual reality. (1 mark)
 - It is the use of computer to visualize, manipulate and interact with complex data. ORX-refers to a condition in which a person becomes psychologically immersed in an artificial environment using computers
 - (b) List any two applications of virtual reality. (1 mark)
 - Video mapping
 - Immensive systems
 - Telepresence
- 16. (a) List two examples of;
 - (i) Third generation languages.

-Pascal -BASIC

- FORTRAN - COBOL

(ii) Object oriented languages.

- simula -Java

- small Talk -C⁺⁺

- (b) Define
- (i) Object code
 - -it is a machine code produced by a computer
 - -it is an output of a translator
 - -it is a translated source code
 - translated program code
- (ii) Source code
 - -this is a program written in the specific programming language
 - un translated program code
 - program in human understandable

(c) Differentiate between a compiler and an interpreter.

Compiler	Interpreter	
-Fast in translation	Relatively slow translate line by line	
-Translate whole	translate line by line Take less memory	
program at once		
-Take up large memory	Take less memory Every time program is	
space	run hence	
-saves time because Exe	Every time program is run hence consume	
file is saved	time	

(d) START

PRINT ENTER CAR NUMBER

PRINT ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

IFNUMBEROFDAYS>=7THEN

(NUMBER OF DAYS X 2500) - (NUMBER OF DAYS X2500) 25%

ELSE

NUMBER OF DAYS X 2500

END IF

END

- 17. (a) State any three duties of the following ICT personnels.
 - (i) Systems analyst.
 - Hold discussions with manager and users of the system to determine their exact needs
 - Gather facts about the system in question
 - Make recommendations for the procurement of hardware and software if necessary
 - Test and debug the new system
 - Assist in training employees to use the new system
 - Evaluate the performance of the system
 - Design new system

(any 3 x1=3mks)

- (ii) Database administrator. (3 marks)
- Ensure the data base performance is optimum
- Develop policies and procedure to ensure the security and integrity of the system
 - Co-ordinates data collection and storage
 - Meet with users to make modifications to the database
 - Co-Ordinate the database design
 - Select database system for the company
 - Maintains the database system

(any 1x3=3mks)

- (iii) Web master (3 marks)
- Ensure the site contains the required information
- Ensure that all the links on the site work and site is easy to navigate(any 3x1=3mks)
 - Develop a web page
 - Post new content to the website / update the web site content
 - (b) Name any three ICT courses offered in the Kenyan universities. (3 marks)
 - Computer science
 - Information technology IT
 - Computer engineering

- Software engineering

- (any 1x3=3mks)
- (c) Outline three advantages of telecommuting. (3 marks)
- Cuts traveling cost
- It saves time because no traveling involved
- Productivity increases
- Less distraction from co-workers
- No need to hire large office hence low rent

(any

1x3=3mks)

- 18. (a) Define artificial Intelligence. (1 mark)
 - Refers to the ability of a computer to mimic capabilities
 - It is the branch of computer science that is concerned with the development of machines that emulate human like qualities such as leaning, reasoning, communicating
 - The science of attempting to develop machine that mimic human behaviours
 - (b) Explain the application of artificial intelligence in the following areas. (6 marks)
 - (i) Natural language processing have been used to produce voice recognition and synthesis system
 - (ii) Robotics All have been used to control robot
 - AT have been used to construct robots
 - Computers are used to control machines in the place of man. E.g.

welding, spraying, loading

- (iii) Expert systems At have been used to produce
 - Expert systems that can be used in research, medical diagnosis etc
- (b) Give any three symptoms of the following computer work-related disorders and two of their methods of prevention.
 - (i) Computer vision syndrome. (4 marks)

Symptoms

- Sore, tired, burning and itching or dry eyes
- Blurred or double vision
- Headache or sore neck
- increased sensitivity to light

Prevention

- Take a break of 5 to 10 minutes
- Reduce glare and reflection from the computer screen
- Adjust the contrast and brightness of the screen
- Prevent eye strain by adjusting the sitting height
- Gentle massage your eyes
- (ii) Repetitive strain injury. (4 marks)

Symptoms

- Numbness in the thumb or in fingers
- Extreme pain at the wrist
- Tingling in the finger

Prevention

- Take frequent breaks
- Position as the keyboard
- 19. (a) Define the term ergonomics (1 mark)
 - -it is a science that determines the best working condition for humans who work with machines
 - (b)(i) Give any three advantages of using a fibre optic cable in data transmission (3 mks)
 - Cannot be affected by electromagnetic interference
 - Offers fast transmission rates than other media
 - Supports high bandwidth or can transmit large volume of data at once
 - Less prone to transmission impairments or has low attention

- Eaves dropping is difficult to be done
- Takes limited or less space
- (ii) Name two types of fibre optic. (1 mark)
- Single mode
- Multi mode
- (c) State three advantages of wireless communication. (3 marks)
- Flexible in operation one move around without losing access to the network
- Covers a large geographical area easily
- Covers remote areas where physical infrastructure like cables is expensive
- (d) Explain the following terms. (3 marks)
- (i) Multiplexing it is the process of sending multiple data signals over the same medium lx1

(Give mark if diagram exist)

- (ii) Bandwidth it is the maximum amount of data that a transmission medium can carry at any one time (1x1)
- (iii) Base band signal- it is a digital signal that is generated and applied to the transmissio medium directly without modulation.
- (e) Explain the use of these communication devices. (4 marks)
- (i) Routers- It interconnect different network. It directs data efficiently towards its intended destination across a network
- (ii) Hub is a component or device in a network that transmit signals by broadcasting the all the computers on the network. The computer whose address is on the message picks the message from the network that is part

of the broadcast domain.

- 20. (a) Define Internet. (1mark)
 - It is a network of networks that connects computers worldwide via a huge set of telecommunication links.
 - (b) Describe the transmission of data over a telephone line (4 marks) (diagram)
 - (c) Outline the 'line of sight' principle in wireless transmission. (2marks)
 - It is the <u>signal pathway</u> between <u>two receiver stations</u>. There must be <u>no obstacle</u> between the two stations or along the line of sight for this will <u>block the signal.</u>
 - (d) The first column in the table below contains the formulae stored in cell F10 of a spreadsheet. Enter the formula as they would appear when copied to cell M20 of the same spreadsheet. (3marks)

Formula in F10	Formula in M20
= D10*E10	= K20*L20
=A\$25	= 1& 25
= 4*D\$13	= 4*K&13

- (e) (i) Differentiate between multiprogramming and multiprocessing. (2marks)
- Multiprogramming: The ability of the computer to run more than one program apparently at the same time.
 - Multiprocessing: Ability of the computer to run two processors at the same time
 - (ii) Give application areas of the following data processing modes. (3 marks)
- (a) Batch
 - Processing fairly bills e.g. electricity, water,
 - Payroll processing
- (b) Real time
 - Manufacturing, interactive games
 - Robot control systems, airline booking
- (c) On line
 - Airline booking/reservations
 - Manufacturing
 - E-learning

- E-commerce
- instant messaging

KENYA HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES 451/2 / PAPER 2

```
MARKING SCHEME
1.
             (i) Header - Company's name as letter head

√ Company's name (1mk)

√ As letter head

                                 (1mk)
             (ii) Footer

√ Current date & time

                                        (1mk)

√ Left aligned

                                 (1mk)
             (iii) Insurance will cover (explanation of)
             √ vehicles and each client dire
             √ car number will not be the same
             (iv) Address line
             √ Titre
                          (2mks)
             √ First name (2mks)
             √ last name (2mks)

√ Address

                          (2mks)
             √ country
                          (2mks)
             √ car no. plate
                                 (2mks)
             √ Amount (2mks)
             Total
                          = 2 \times 7 = 14 \text{mks}
             √ database name (personnel)
2.
      (a)
                                               (1mk)

√ Table name (department) (1mk)

             √correct entry
                                 (3mks)
```

- (b) (i) Criteria > 32000/= (4mks), saving (1mk)
 - (ii) Criteria < 4500/= Am compare from computer department(4mks)

saving(1mk)

- (iii) Criteria: Married or single (3mks), saving(1mk)
- (iv) Criteria: Between 25000 and 50000 (2mks), saving (1mk)
- (v) Criteria: name beginning with M or end with S (2mks), saving (1mk)
- (c) (i) √ creating a new column called new salary (2mks) √ formula New salary: [Basic PAY] *⁵⁰/₁₀₀ + [BASIC PAY] (4mks) saving(1mk)
 - (ii) Criteria: earning > 33000/= and eyed between 39 and 70 (4mks), saving (1mk)

- (d) (i) Creation of a form using form wizard (3mks)
- (ii) Creation of form in design view (2mks) calculating the total basic salary (2mks), adding

current date and time on the form header (½mk), a\saving (½mk)

(b) (i) Preparation of the table; ✓ merging of cell (3mks)

√ text formatting – (2mks)

√ correct entry (2mks

(ii) format table
√ border line colour red (2mks)

√ double line (3mks)

(iii) Shading; √ first two rows light green colour (2 ½ mks)

√ Rest of the table light blue (2½ mks)

(c) √ saving as computer (1mk) √ complete typing (3mks)

√ font style TREBUCHET MS & Size 16(½mk)

√ Font colour (½mk)

(ii) Find and replace √ finding instruction (1mk)

√ replacing instruction with its synonym (2mks)

(iii) √ justify paragraph (2mks)

√ shading colour (light green) (1mk)

MARANDA HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES 451/1 - PAPER 1 MARKING SCHEME

- 1. (a) What is an embedded computer?
 - It is a special purpose computer used inside a device
- -It is a dedicated computer that is attached to a machine to perform a specific task. (1x1)
- (b) The main component that formed the basis for second generation computers. Transistor (lx1)
- 2. (a) One function of a main frame operating system which you would not expect to find in the operating system of a micro-computer.

-It is a multi user operating system

-it is multi access operating system - it allows a number of users to interact with the computer at the same time. Lx1

- (b) 4 examples of application software.
 - Word processor
 - Spread sheet
 - Data bases
 - Auto CAD
 - Ms -word
 - Ms -Excel
 - Ms –Access (Any4; ½ x 4 = 2mks)
- 3. 4 fields which would be expected in a database file of information about school students.
 - Name
 - Admn. No.

- Class
- House/dormitory,
- Stream
- Gender/sex (any 4; $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4 = 2mks)
- 4. (a) 4 examples of document readers.
 - Optical Character recognition (OCR)
 - Optical Bar recognition (OBR)
 - Optical Mark recognition (OMR)
 - Magnetic Ink Character recognition (MICR)

Magnetic Strip Reader or card reader ($\frac{1}{2}$ x 4 = 2mks)

- (b) One application for each of the input methods in (4.(a). (2mks)
 - (i)-Reads text and images or objects
 - (ii)-Read Bar codes on items
 - (iii)-To mark questionnaires and multiple choice questions
 - (iv)-To read and process cheque

(v)-To read ATM cards

 $(\frac{1}{2} \times 4 = 2mks)$

5. Subtract 01011₂ from 11001₂ (2mks)

Using ordinary method

11001₂

-01011₂

2 01110₂

(1x2)

Using two's complement

Add 11001₂ to 10101₂

Therefore 11001₂

/ <u>10101</u> (1) 01110

Discard = 01110_2

Any method that gives the correct answer

- 6. Explain the following computer crimes, (2mks)
- (i). Fraud -use of computer to conceal information or cheating other people with the aim of getting money. (1x1=1mk)
- (ii). Alteration.-changing the data or information without permission with an aim of miss informing others (1x1=1mk)
- 7. (a) Define:

information

(i). Firewalls (lmk)

- It is a program or hardware or a combination of both that filters the coming through the internet into a computer.

Or

- It is a program that filters the information coming through the internet into a computer (Any Ix1)
- (ii). Data encryption. (lmk)
- It is the encoding of data during storage or transmission so that it cannot be understood by those who do not have encryption key.
- The word scrambling can be used in place of encoding or
- Software or device that filters data between different networks by enforcing

the host network access control policy.

- 8. Identify three advantages of using modular programming in system development. (3 marks)
 - To enable program be developed in stages hence the programmer can concentrate on one task at a time
 - It allows a large program to be written by several people hence saves time (any 3x1=3mks)
 - A single module can be used by different programs rather than creating same module in different programs.
 - Modules can be tested individually hence easier to debug as they are short errors can be traced easily
 - Program modification is easier since changes can be isolated within specific modules.
- 9. Explain the following terms as used in computing cycle. (3 marks)
 - (i) Fetch phase- The stage in which the instruction is read from the memory or an input device via data bus into the instruction register
 - (ii) Decode phase- Stage in which the processor determines the kind of operation it is required to perform.
- (iii) Execution phase- In this stage the control unit issues appropriate sequence of signals depending on the decoded information
- 10. (a) Differentiate between Cache and Buffer memories. (2mks)

Buffer — control the speed difference between communicating device or Control the speed imbalance between two devices

 ${\sf Cache-it\ boost\ CPU\ processing\ speed\ because\ the\ CPU\ can\ access\ it\ much\ more\ quickly}$

than RAM

- (b) List and give the functions of computer buses. (3mks)
- data bus
- control bus
- -address bus
- Functions
- data bus carries data to and from the CPU
- Pathway where the actual data transfer takes place
- Address bus used to locate the storage position in memory where the next instruction or data to be processed is held.
- Control bus it is the pathway for all timing and controlling functions sent by the control unit to other parts of the system.
- II.(a) Explain any two factors that should be considered during output design (2marks)
 - The target audience or type of recipients
 - the frequency of report generation
 - Quality and format required
 - (b) Why is observation sometimes disadvantageous when used in fact finding? (1 mark)
 - Like likelihood of change of work performance in the people under study
 - Faced by time limitation
 - Limited by distance
 - Standards or quality may change due to break down of machines and one may get wrong information.
- 12. Outline two major functions of UPS in computer laboratory. (2 marks)

- (i) It regulates power voltages by eliminating surges and brownouts
- (ii) It temporarily provides power to the computer incase of a sudden power failure so the user can save his work and shut down the computer
- 13. (a) State the use of:
 - (i) Light pen (lmk)
 - It is used to make selections in CAD
 - It is also used to draw objects from shapes that appear as icons on screen
 - (ii) Graphics tablet. (lmk)
 - They are used to trace or draw highly detailed engineering and architectural drawings and designs.
 - (b) Name any advantage of solid-state memories over other storage media. (1 mark)
 - Does not require a drive to read or write to them
 - light and
- 14. Outline four data types that can be entered into a spreadsheet. (2 marks)
 - Value- numeric and date data types
 - labels alphanumeric or text
 - Formulars user define mathematic expression
 - Functions in built mathematic arguments that compost of text, operators and ranges.
- 15. (a) Define virtual reality. (1 mark)
 - It is the use of computer to visualize, manipulate and interact with complex data.
 ORX-refers to a condition in which a person becomes psychologically immersed in an artificial environment using computers
 - (b) List any two applications of virtual reality. (1 mark)
 - Video mapping
 - Immensive systems
 - Telepresence
- 16. (a) List two examples of;
 - (i) Third generation languages.

-Pascal -BASIC - FORTRAN - COBOL

(ii) Object oriented languages.

- simula -Java

- small Talk -C⁺⁺

- (b) Define
- (i) Object code
- -it is a machine code produced by a computer
- -it is an output of a translator
- -it is a translated source code
- translated program code
- (ii)Source code
- -this is a program written in the specific programming language
- un translated program code
- program in human understandable

(c) Differentiate between a compiler and an interpreter.

Compiler	Interpreter
-Fast in translation	Relatively slow translate line by line
-Translate whole program at	translate line by line Take less

	O .
once	memory
-Take up large memory space	Take less memory Every time
	program is run hence
-saves time because Exe file is	Every time program is run hence
saved	consume time

(d) START

PRINT ENTER CAR NUMBER

PRINT ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

IFNUMBEROFDAYS>=7THEN

(NUMBER OF DAYS X 2500) - (NUMBER OF DAYS X2500) 25%

ELSE

NUMBER OF DAYS X 2500

END IF

END

- 17. (a) State any three duties of the following ICT personnels.
 - (i) Systems analyst.
 - Hold discussions with manager and users of the system to determine their exact needs
 - Gather facts about the system in question
 - Make recommendations for the procurement of hardware and software if necessary
 - Test and debug the new system
 - Assist in training employees to use the new system
 - Evaluate the performance of the system
 - Design new system

(any 3 x1=3mks)

- (ii) Database administrator. (3 marks)
- Ensure the data base performance is optimum
- Develop policies and procedure to ensure the security and integrity of the system
 - Co-ordinates data collection and storage
 - Meet with users to make modifications to the database
 - Co-Ordinate the database design
 - Select database system for the company
 - Maintains the database system

(any 1x3=3mks)

- (iii) Web master (3 marks)
- Ensure the site contains the required information
- Ensure that all the links on the site work and site is easy to navigate(any 3x1=3mks)
 - Develop a web page
 - Post new content to the website / update the web site content
 - (b) Name any three ICT courses offered in the Kenyan universities. (3 marks)
 - Computer science
 - Information technology IT
 - Computer engineering
 - Software engineering

(any 1x3=3mks)

- (c) Outline three advantages of telecommuting. (3 marks)
- Cuts traveling cost
- It saves time because no traveling involved
- Productivity increases

- Less distraction from co-workers
- No need to hire large office hence low rent (any 1x3=3mks)
- 18. (a) Define artificial Intelligence. (1 mark)
 - Refers to the ability of a computer to mimic capabilities
 - It is the branch of computer science that is concerned with the development of machines that emulate human like qualities such as leaning, reasoning, communicating
 - The science of attempting to develop machine that mimic human behaviours
 - (b) Explain the application of artificial intelligence in the following areas. (6 marks)
 - (i) Natural language processing have been used to produce voice recognition and synthesis system
 - (ii) Robotics All have been used to control robot
 - AT have been used to construct robots
 - Computers are used to control machines in the place of man.
 - E.g. welding, spraying, loading
 - (iii) Expert systems At have been used to produce
 - Expert systems that can be used in research, medical diagnosis etc
 - (b) Give any three symptoms of the following computer work-related disorders and two of their methods of prevention.
 - (i) Computer vision syndrome. (4 marks)

Symptoms

- Sore, tired, burning and itching or dry eyes
- Blurred or double vision
- Headache or sore neck
- increased sensitivity to light

Prevention

- Take a break of 5 to 10 minutes
- Reduce glare and reflection from the computer screen
- Adjust the contrast and brightness of the screen
- Prevent eye strain by adjusting the sitting height
- Gentle massage your eyes
- (ii) Repetitive strain injury. (4 marks)

Symptoms

- Numbness in the thumb or in fingers
- Extreme pain at the wrist
- Tingling in the finger

Prevention

- Take frequent breaks
- Position as the keyboard
- 19. (a) Define the term ergonomics (1 mark)
 - -it is a science that determines the best working condition for humans who work with machines
 - (b) (i) Give any three advantages of using a fibre optic cable in data transmission

(3 mks)

- Cannot be affected by electromagnetic interference
- Offers fast transmission rates than other media
- Supports high bandwidth or can transmit large volume of data at once
- Less prone to transmission impairments or has low attention
- Eaves dropping is difficult to be done
- Takes limited or less space
- (ii) Name two types of fibre optic. (1 mark)
- Single mode
- Multi mode
- (c) State three advantages of wireless communication. (3 marks)
- Flexible in operation one move around without losing access to the $\operatorname{network}$
 - Covers a large geographical area easily
 - Covers remote areas where physical infrastructure like cables is expensive
 - (d) Explain the following terms. (3 marks)
 - (i) Multiplexing it is the process of sending multiple data signals over the same medium lx1

(Give mark if diagram exist)

- (ii) Bandwidth it is the maximum amount of data that a transmission medium can carry at any one time (1x1)
- (iii) Base band signal- it is a digital signal that is generated and applied to transmission medium directly without modulation.
 - (e) Explain the use of these communication devices. (4 marks)
- (i) Routers- It interconnect different network. It directs data efficiently towards its intende destination across a network
- (ii) Hub is a component or device in a network that transmit signals by broadcasting them to all the computers on the network. The computer whose address is on the message pick the message from the network that is part of the broadcast domain.
- 20. (a) Define Internet. (1mark)
 - It is a network of networks that connects computers worldwide via a huge set of telecommunication links.
 - (b) Describe the transmission of data over a telephone line (4 marks) (diagram)
 - (c) Outline the 'line of sight' principle in wireless transmission. (2marks)
 - It is the <u>signal pathway</u> between <u>two receiver stations</u>. There must be <u>no obstacle</u> between the two stations or along the line of sight for this will <u>block the signal.</u>
 - (d) The first column in the table below contains the formulae stored in cell F10 of a spreadsheet. Enter the formula as they would appear when copied to cell M20 of the same spreadsheet. (3marks)

Formula in F10	Formula in M20
= D10*E10	= K20*L20
=A\$25	= 1& 25
= 4*D\$13	= 4*K&13

- (e) (i) Differentiate between multiprogramming and multiprocessing. (2marks)
- Multiprogramming: The ability of the computer to run more than one program apparently at the same time.
 - Multiprocessing: Ability of the computer to run two processors at the same

time

- (ii) Give application areas of the following data processing modes. (3 marks)
- (a) Batch
 - o Processing fairly bills e.g. electricity, water,
 - o Payroll processing
- (b) Real time
 - o Manufacturing, interactive games
 - o Robot control systems, airline booking
- (c) On line
 - Airline booking/reservations
 - Manufacturing
 - E-learning
 - E-commerce
 - instant messaging

MARANDA HIGH SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES

PAPER 2

MARKING SCHEME

Question 1.

a) 2mks for correctly labelled column. Penalise ½ mk for each any incorrectly labelled column.

2mks for correctly labelled row. Penalise ½ mk for each any incorrectly labelled row.

8mks for accurately entered data. Penalise ½ mk for each incorrect ly entered data.

b) ½ mk for correct label "total"

½ mk for each correct total

½ x5= 2 ½ mks

2mks for correct formula.

1mk for the correct reference of Tasneem in the formula.

c) 1mk for each correct average marks

1x6=6mks

1mk for correct formula

1mk for the correct reference of computer in the formula.

- d) 4mks for the correct arranging of the records in the correct order and details.
- e) 3mks for correct figures.

3mks for the correct formula.

f) 1mk for correct labelling of the row/column as REMARKS.

½ mk for each correct remarks.

½ x5=2 ½ mks

1mk for the correct reference of Peter in the formula.

a) 1mk for the correct title

1mk for x axis label

1mk for y axis label

½ mk for each correct bar.

½ x5=2 ½ mks

½ mk for legend

h) 1/2 mk for each print out

½ x 4= 2mks

Question

a) 4 mks for well designed table with the appropriate field types.

1mk penalty for each incorrect datatype.

1mk for the correct primary key.

1mk for each correct record.

1x15=15mks

- b) 2mks for correct sorting using age.1mk for correct saving .1mk penalty for wrong filename
- c) 5mks for all correct entries. penalize ½ mk for each incorrectly entered data. 1mk for correct saving.

1mk penalty for wrong filename

- d) (i)5mks for correct query.1mk penalty for any field that was not to be included. Penalize 1mk for each record that doesn't meet required conditions of date and age. 1mk for correct saving .1mk penalty for wrong filename
 - (ii)2 mks for the query.

2mks for the correct total.

- e) (i) 5mks for correct report. Penalise 3 mks for including the male field
 - (ii) 2mks for correct saving.1mk penalty for wrong filename
 - (iii) 1/2 mk for each correct print out

½ x6=3mks

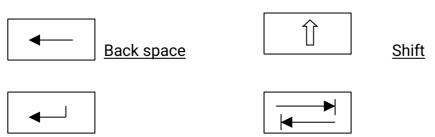
NAIROBI SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016

COMPUTER STUDIES

MARKING SCHEME

451/1 PAPER 1

- 1. State any two peripheral devices that are powered by the system unit. (1 mk)
 -Mouse
 - -keyboard
- 2. The following are symbols of some keys found on the keyboard. Name the keys represented by the symbols. (2 mks)



- 3) Explain any THREE functions of system software in a computer (3mks)
 - -Supports the development of other application software.
 - -Supports the execution of other application software.
 - -Monitors the effective use of various hardware resources e.g. CPU, memory, peripherals etc.
 - -Communicates and controls the operation of peripheral devices such as a printer.
 - -Performs a variety of system utility functions
- 4. As a computer student you have been asked to assist in buying an input device. State any four factors to consider when buying input devices. (4 mks)
 - Type of data to be input
 - Speed
 - Accuracy of the input device
 - Cost of the device
 - Availability of the device
- 5. i. The arithmetic logic unit, the **control** unit and the main memory use electrical pathways or links called buses. State and explain the three types of buses. (3 mks)
 - control bus- pathway for all timing and controlling of functions sent by the control
 unit to other parts of the system
 - **Address bus** used to locate the storage position in memory where the next data to be processed is held.
 - **Data bus** this is where actual data transfer takes place.
 - ii. What is the role of special purpose memories in the microprocessor? (1 mk)
 - -To enhance its performance
- 6. Differentiate between primary memory and secondary memory. (3 mks)

Primary Memory	Secondary Memory
Directly accessible by the CPU	Not directly accessible by the CPU
Very expensive	Less expensive
Low capacities	High capacities
Fast access time	Slower access time

- 7. Citing relevant examples state two advantages of integrated software as opposed to single purpose. (2 mks)
 - -Takes shorter time to install
 - -The integrated software are compatible and have common features so easy to learn
- 8. a. Define the term mail merging

(1 mark)

- Process of generating personalized documents or letters by combining main document with an existing data source.
 - b. Name **two** files that are created in mail merging process

(1 marks)

-Primary file / Main document

- -Secondary file/ Data source
- -Meraed file
- (a) Distinguish between a workbook and a worksheet as used in spreadsheets (2mks)
 - Worksheet: A component in which data values are entered. It contains rows and columns.
 - Workbook: A group or collection of worksheets.
 - (b) What is the meaning of "what if analysis" with respect to spreadsheet?(1mk)
 - It's a feature used in forecasting where, the probability of changing or altering of values is measured to predict likely future occurrences.
- 10. Define the following terms in relation to internet

(2 mks)

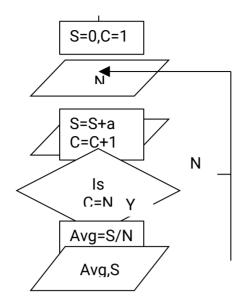
- Downloading
- -Transferring information from a remote computer to a local storage.
- Hyperlink
- -text or picture on an electronic document that causes other web pages to open when the link is clicked.
- 11. Benjos was instructed by his teacher while typing a Microsoft word document to replace all the occurrences of the word MS with Microsoft. Highlight the steps to do this (3mks)
 - Click edit menu then replace command
 - -The find and replace dialog box appears
 - -In the find what box type MS
 - -In the replace with box type Microsoft
 - -Click find next button
 - -Click the replace all button
- What is the difference between logical and physical file? 12. (2 mks) Logical file is viewed in terms of what data items it contains and details of what processing operations may be performed on the data items while a physical file is one that is viewed in terms of how data is stored in storage media and how the processing operations are made possible.
- Explain any three types of computer processing files. 13. (6 mks)

Character- is the smallest element in a computer file and refers to a letter, number or symbol that can be entered.

Fields – is a single character or collection of characters that represents a single piece of data.

Record- is a collection of related fields that represent a single entity.

- Give a reason why HTML is not considered as a true programming language. (1 mk) 14. -It does not have the declaration part and control structures.
- 15. (a) Define the following computer crimes
 - (i) Piracy (lmk)
 - -Making illegal copies of copyrighted software, information or data.
 - (ii) Industrial espionage (lmk)
 - -Spying on your competitor to get information that you can use to counter or finish the competitor.
- Draw a flowchart for a program that is to prompt for N numbers, accumulate the sum and 16. them find the average. The output is the accumulated totals and the average.



```
Start
Set S=0
C=1

Print "Enter N"

Read N

Print "Enter New No"

Read a

Calculate S=s+a
C=S+1

Until C=N

Avg=S/N

Print Avg, S

Stop
```

```
(c)
           Explain three types of control structures use in programming.
                                                                                         (3mks)
                  -Sequence
                  -Selection/decision
                  -Iteration/looping
17. (a)
                  i. Subtract 110<sub>2</sub> from 11010<sub>2</sub>
                                                                                                  (1mk)
           110102
           1102
           10100<sub>2</sub>
      ii. Find the sum of binary number 101.101<sub>2</sub> and 110.100<sub>2</sub>
                                                                                (1mk)
            101.1012
           110.1002
           1100.0012
```

(1mk)

(b) i. Convert binary number 11010110.10012 into octal number.

ii. Convert binary number 11010110.10012 into hexadecimal number. (1 mark)

(c) Convert the following numbers to their decimal equivalent

i.
$$11.011_2$$
 (2 marks)
 $(2^0 \times 1) + (2^1 \times 1) + (2^{-1} \times 0) + (2^{-2} \times 1) + (2^{-3} \times 1)$
 $= 1 + 2 + 0 + 0.25 + 0.125$
 $= 3.375_{10}$

ii. 0.11011₂ (2 marks)

0.
$$(2^{-1} \times 1) + (2^{-2} \times 1) + (2^{-3} \times 0) + (2^{-4} \times 1) + (2^{-5} \times 1)$$

0. $5 + 0.25 + 0.0 + 0.0625 + 0.03125$
= 0.84375_{10}

(d) i. Convert 3BD₁₆ to Octal.

Therefore ABCD₁₆ = 1257158 \checkmark 1mk

ii. Using one's complement, calculate 5_{10} – 9_{10} . use six bit in your calculation. (3mks) Conversion

$$5_{10} = 000101_2$$

 $9_{10} = 001001_2 \checkmark 1 \text{mk}$

 -9_{10} : ones complement = 110110

Adding 000101
$$\checkmark$$
1mk $\frac{110110}{111011_{277}}$ \checkmark 1mk

(e) State the following types of transcription errors:

(2 marks)

(3mks)

i. 3455 instead of 3456

3455 instead of 3456 (misreading)

ii. Simth instead of Smith

Simth instead of smith (Transposition)

isabokemicah@gmail.com 18. (a) State and explain the following types of relationship as used in database design (2 marks) Books Student i. Registration (2 marks) Student 11. number Course unit (2 marks) 111. Student For the above figure: one to many relationship. Means a student can borrow many books e.g in a library One to one relationship. Implies that a student has one registration number ii. iii. Many to many relationship. Implies that there are many course units that can taken by many students (b) i. Explain the difference between primary key and an index key as used in

database

be

application

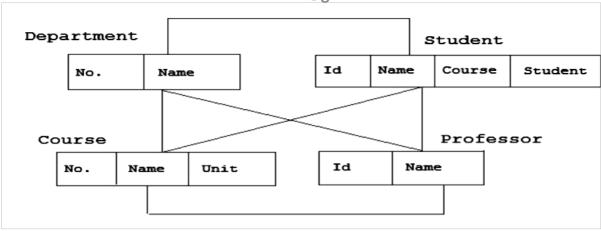
A primary key is a unique identifier for a database record while index key An index is a key used to more quickly find rows in the table based on the which are part of the index

values

Outline the functions of a primary key ii.

(2 marks)

- Uniquely identifies a record
- It prevents null entry
- Eliminates data redunduncy
- (c) Describe the following types of database model
 - i. Network model (2 marks)



In the network model, entieies are organized ub which some entities can be accessed through several path

ii Relational model

Relation	ıaı ı	Houel							
PubID		Publi	sher		PubA	ddress	3		
03-447282	2	Random House			123 4th Street, New York				
04-773390	3	Wiley and	d Sons	45	45 Lincoln Blvd, Chicag			7	
03-485922	3	O'Reilly P	ress	77	77 Boston Ave, Cambridge			,	
03-392088	6	City Light	s Books	99	99 Market, San Francisco				
								_	
		[Autho	rID	Auti	norName	AuthorBDay
					345-28-2938 Haile S		Selassie	14-Aug-92	
					392-48-9965 Joe B		low	14-Mar-15	
					454-22-4012 Sally		Sally I	Hemmings	12-Sept-70
					663-59-1254 Hannah			ah Arendt	12-Mar-06
ISBN AuthorID		Pι	ıbID	Date		Title			
1-34532-48	32-1	345-28	-2938	03-4	472822	1990	Co	ld Fusion fo	r Dummies
1-38482-99	95-1	392-48	-9965	04-7	04-7733903 1985		Ma	Macrame and Straw Tying	
2-35921-49	99-4	454-22	-4012	03-4	03-4859223 195		FI	Fluid Dynamics of Aquaduct	
1-38278-29	93-4	663-59	-1254	03-3	3-3920886 1967 Be		Beads, Baskets & Revolution		

In this type of organization, related data items are stored together in a relations or tables. Relationship can be created between tables such that a record or records from one table relates to another or other records in another table.

19. (a) i. What is an operating system?

(1 mark)

- This is a suit of programs that provide a facilities that enable the other programs to use the hardware in a safe and controlled way
- Is a suit of programs that takes over the operation of the computer to the extent of being able to allow a number of programs to be run on the computer without human intervention by an operator
 - ii. Explain how an operating system controls I/O devices. (2mks)

The operating system manages the use of input and output devices. This is done by the use buffers .The operating instructs input and output buffers to take inputs from an input device or to take outputs from the processor while the process using the input or output is suspended .when the process which needs the input is made active once again, the operating system will command the buffer to send data.

iii. Maintaining security is one of the functions the operating system. Explain how the operating system maintains security (2mks)

Maintaining security-in networks and larger computers each user is given a username or ID and passwords to gain access to the computer system. the operating system keeps a register of all the names so that the only persons with valid usernames or IDs passwords can access the system. The operating system keeps a log which records users logged in, the length of time each user stayed in the system and what they did.

(c) What does the following control measures against computer crime involve? (5 mks)

i. Audit trail

Careful study of an information system by experts to establish all weaknesses in the system that could lead to security threats

ii. Data encryption

Combination of letters and characters that deter unauthorized users of computers

from

computers and

а

accessing data

iii. Log files

These are special files that keep a record (log) of events on the use of

resources of an information system.

iv. Passwords

Is a combination of characters that prevents other users from opening and changing document without permission?

v. Firewall

Monitor and control access to or from protected networks

(c) Briefly explain what happen during power on self test (POST) (3 mks)

- A line of text start scrolling up on the screen
- Check on the existence and conditions of the drives such as keyboard, monitor and mouse
- If a problem occurs due to malfunction, the process is halted and error message is displayed on the sreen
- (d) Explain the functions of complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) (2 mks)
 - keep data that needs to be retained even when the computer is turned off and unplugged (a small battery is used to supply power to the CMOS chip)
 - maintain system date, time among others
- 20. (a) i. List four stages in data collection

(2mks)

- creation
- transmission
- preparation
- media conversion
- input validation
- sorting
- ii. Describe two types of data processing methods.

(2mks)

Manual – Use of a pen and a paper

Mechanical – Use of typewriter and calculators

Electronic – Use of computers

(b) What is meant by the following

(2mks)

i. Reference file

Reference file – used for reference or lookup purposes that are required during processing

ii. Report

Report file – used to store permanent records extracted from the master file or generated after processing operation

- (c) Explain the following file organization methods
 - i. Direct file organization

(2 marks)

a record key is used to determine where a record is stored on the storage medial e.g magnetic and optical disk

ii. Index -sequential file organization

(2 marks)

an index is used to enable the computer to locate individual records on the storage

media

e.g magnetic drum

- (d) i. List down two examples of High level language (HLL) and state its most appropriate application. (2mks)
 - PORTRAN for scientific and mathematical programs
 - PASCAL Teaching structured programming
 - COBOL Developing business oriented programs
 - ADA Developing real time and industrial systems
 - ii. State two advantages of high level languages (1 mark)
 - portable
 - user friendly
 - flexible
 - east to debug
 - iii. State two disadvantages of high level languages

(1 mark)

- have to be compiled to machine readable form before execution
- require large computer memory to run
- complexity of instructions which slow down program processing
- e) Give **two** benefits of structural programming.

(1 marks)

b) Easy to read

Easy to run and code

Easy to modify

Easy to test

Flexible

NAIROBI SCHOOL KCSE TRIAL AND PRACTICE EXAM 2016 COMPUTER STUDIES PAPER 2

MARKING SCHEME

- 1. Presence of database Use of the correct name
 - b. Presence of the two tables @1/2 =

Correct naming @l/2

Correct decomposition @1

- c. Presence of relation = Enforced integrity
- d. Presence of two forms @1 =

Use of correct form names @1 =

Complete data entry in each table @4 =

Presence of errors up to 4 errors (deduct 2 mks per table)

Incomplete data entry award 1/2 marks per table

e. Query to retrieve who cleared (calculate balance) 2 mks

(With the correct criteria) 2 mks

Presence of report 1 mks

Correct name of report 1 mks

Correct title 1 mks

Correct records 1 mks

All buyer details 2 mks

f. Reportpresence = 2 mk

Well named 1 mks

Correct title 1 mks

Outlined = 2 mks

Summary 2 mks

g. Presence of the query 2 mks

Correct query name 1 mks

Correct criteria (2 mks for each part) 4 mks

h. Presence of the report 1 mks

Vehicle type summary 1 mk

Grand total 1 mks

i. Presence of print outs @ % *4 1 mks

landscape @1/4*41 mks

Presence of workbook 1 mks

Correctly saved (correct name) 1 mks

10 records correctly entered (5)1/2*10 5 mks

Auto fit columns @1/2 *10 5 mks

Presence of borders3 mks

- b. Subject totals using a function/formula 1/2*5
- Total marks per stream C. ¹/₂ *10
- Mean mark for each student d. 1/2 *10
- e. Ranking for every student 1/2 *10
- f. Presence of a column chart 1 mks

Correct content 1 mks

Labeling x-axis 1 mks

Y-axis 1 mks

1 mks Legend

Title 1 mks

Different sheet 1 mks

g. Sorting of records 2 mks

Average using subtotals Yz*10 5 mks

h. Printing the three sheets